AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

AUGUST 1943 A.N.C.

25¢

PAUL G. CLANCY
EDITOR

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

EPHEMERIS

and

ASPECTARIAN

FOR

1944

will be available

SEPTEMBER 1st

1943

ALL THE SPECIAL FEATURES OF THE AMERICAN ASTROLOGY EPHEMERIS FOR 1943 HAVE BEEN RETAINED.

Price, 50¢

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Vol. 11, No. VI August, 1943

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor
ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Assistant Editor
MARGARET MORRELL
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Astrological Americana—*Margaret Morrell* 26
Astrophysics and Astrology—VII—*Ernest Wykes* .. 29
Four Elements of Character
Margaret Baillie-Saunders 3
Many Things 5
Astrologers' Guild of America — Lenin
Astrology — Mussolini
Causation — OWI-OPA
Comet Whipple No. 2 — Philippines
Criticism — Poetic Justice
Data — Rectification
Hitler — 78th Congress
You Can't Win
Modern Astronomy—*Hugh S. Rice* 40
Poem—A Wish—*Rose Campbell Starr* 2
Raphael—Mercury in Virgo—
Frederic van Norstrand 37
Twentieth Century Astrology—*Dane Rudhyar* 33
Windows of the Mind—Part VI—
Marc Edmund Jones 45

POPULAR ASTROLOGY DEPARTMENT

Aspectarian 86
Day by Day—*Deborah Lewis* 73
Leo Yearly Guide—*Margaret Morrell* 67
Market Perspective—*L. H. Weston* 81
Marriage Problems—*Rose Campbell Starr* .. 57
Message of the Stars—*Deborah Lewis* 64
Personal Guides for the Twelve Signs 89
Weekly Guides—*Rose Campbell Starr*
Daily Guides—*Mathilde Shapiro*
Students' Department—Part XLII—
Ellen McCaffery 76
Tabulated Day Chart 84
Tomorrow's News—*Mathilde Shapiro* 49
Transits 82
Your Garden—*Charles R. Hook* 62

American Astrology Magazine, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary-Treasurer, Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Disributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1943, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y.; under the act of March 3, 1879, Volume 11, No. VI, August, 1943. Single copies, 25c: subscription, 12 months, $2.50; Canadian and foreign $3.50. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts. Printed in U. S. A.

A Wish

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

From this day forth, O Power of Life,
Make me more human and divine;
Oh, take my heart from selfish things,
And lift it up on higher wings,
As though it were a bird that sings,
This poor ond wavering heart of mine.
This only do I ask today:
Make me more human and divine.

Four Elements of Character

Analyses of the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac in Terms of the Four Elements as Gleaned from Ancient Norse Legends *

Margaret Baillie-Saunders

EARTH, Air, Fire, or Water—which are you? That is the crucial question which this small work sets forth to answer for your entertainment, and, haply, instruction too.

During my self-set task of collecting and sifting the data for a certain ancient psychic theory described in this little book my friends and I have had so much merriment—plus a certain side-track of real soul-searching—that it is now being sent out into the world for others to laugh and perhaps, to learn. That is its apologia.

Having been urged on every side to "make a book of" a quaint character-chart which served some of our remote forefathers well enough, I must now remind the superior-minded that this is not for them. Let them put it down at once. It is for those gentler souls who still hold that there may have been something in the childhood of our race that was worth preserving, some gleams of pristine wisdom in the quaint pagan ideas of those who were nearer than we are to the basic and the elemental. As Stevenson once said, "The dew of man's morning is on these things"—which at least makes them refreshing.

To all who are interested in "how I came to be I" (and their name is happily legion, so naïve a thing is human nature! —still), this ancient folk-definition of human temperament, linked up as it is with the physical works of earth and sky and sea, has an irresistible fascination.

At the outset I must point out that this theory is essentially terrestrial, though there are naturally certain points of mutual resemblance to Astrology leading to results similar to those obtained by the reading of the stars and planets.

Apparently the belief is mainly a Norse conception, since it was the Nordic peoples, of all the ancients, who most clearly expressed their ideas in Nature. Some authorities assert that it comes from the East, whence comes all mystical lore. But since modern scholars now prove the Norse tribes to have migrated from Asia, originally, there may easily be a common origin of ideas. Certain it is that, far away in the dim ages which mark the dawn of history, when wandering Aryan tribes, said to have come originally from the plain of Iran, in Central Asia, swarmed over and settled in Northern Europe, they found their ideas of God in Nature. They also conceived of the great elemental forces of nature as huge, personal entities, driving and influencing the mind and soul of man: and they gradually sorted out and classified the various types of human character as being under the direct ruling of particular elements, and so visualized mankind as being urged forward to a great and mysterious future destiny, in inter-communion with a highly intelligentized physical universe.

*A serialization of *Your Birthday Month and You*, published by David McKay Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

And this great epic was a moral one. From the fragments of their religious formulae it is evident that they believed the whole cosmic scheme to consist of one vast, sentient, almost conscious warfare between the beneficent and malignant, or injurious, natural forces; one mighty and unending fugue of fierce, moral purpose, forever thundering onward to some unknown and ultimate climax of eternity. All their songs and legends, their runes and saga, express this grim, majestic world-theme, this storm-song of destiny; and those Teutonic peoples who can claim to be of Norse or Scandinavian descent, be it by ever so distant a clue, can hear and recognize the god-glamour of this deathless music in their innermost souls, even in a day of mechanical materialism, and find themselves responding to its infinite urgings.

Fragments of this quaint theory can still be encountered amongst the folk of Northern England, and along the Eastern coasts, where vast colonies of the Danelagh lived and flourished, proving its Viking origin. But it can also be found from time to time amongst the Jewish people, who will allude to it in detail, and who seem to have held to it as a tradition alongside with the Saxons and Danes of our own land.

It would be less likely, possibly, to appeal to the Latin races occupying Southern Europe. Its *locale* is essentially Northern —emphatic, storm-ridden, fiercely mystical and profoundly real.

Briefly, then, its main outlines are as follows: the assertion that all human beings are born under the direct sway of one or other of the four principal elements, i.e., Air, Water, Fire or Earth—and that all must and do live and act in accordance with the general characteristics of these essential forces. Some authorities insist upon a pre-Odinic, a pre-Norse paganism, which gave to these four elements definite personalities, and deified them severally as Ymir*, Kari, Loki and Hfler†. Students of Norse mythology will recognize in Ymir and Loki two of the leading Nordic gods, these probably being descended to a later evolution of the same idea. But all that concerns us here is the fact that Ymir, Kari, Loki and Hfler were said to rule supremely over the destinies and temperaments of those born within their own special months. Now they may each be allotted three months out of the year, in the following order: Ymir, Aquarius; Kari, Pisces; Loki, Aries; Hfler, Taurus. Then again, Ymir, Gemini; Kari, Cancer; Loki, Leo; Hfler, Virgo. And again, Ymir, Libra; Kari, Scorpio; Loki, Sagittarius; Hfler, Capricorn. It is simpler, perhaps, in following the idea to commit to memory the more concise fact that Aquarius, Gemini and Libra people come under the classification of Ymir; Pisces, Cancer and Scorpio, of Kari; Aries, Leo and Sagittarius, of Loki, and Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn, of Hfler.

Again, before going further, it is wise also to memorize the main attributes for which these elements basically stand. They are as follows:

Ymir • *Life Force*
Kari • *Soul Force*
Loki • *Light and Cleansing*
Hfler • *Healing and Burden-bearing*

That these outstanding characteristics do actually mark those born in the respective signs no one who has studied the subject with care would dream of denying.

But why human nature should be thus arbitrarily classified, and what Higher Power decides so momentous a soul-destiny is a question which would lead us onward to such unknown depths and heights that it is wiser to place it on one side in such a modest scheme as the present one, and to be content to confine one's studies to noting psychic facts and results and accepting them for what they are worth.

To those who may, very naturally, raise the objection that it is absurd to try to classify the entire human race within the limits of twelve definitions only, I would point out that Astrology uses the same number. But of course with the sub-divisions of so many "crossings" and complexes that the twelve is easily doubled or trebled, as happens also in the theory under discussion. People, for instance, born at the beginning or end of months are "complexes" with the elements immediately following or preceding them, with greatly chequered results in the temperament and tendencies. This subject is fully dealt with in a later chapter.

(*Continued on page 28*)

*Pronounced—Imyer.
†Prounounced Fler, or Fleer.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings.'"

ANNOUNCEMENT

Due to wartime conditions, restrictions, shortages, etc., it has been found necessary to increase subscription rates to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, effective, July 23, 1943, as follows:

1 year, $2.50	2 years, $4.00
1 year, Canada, foreign, $3.50	2 years, $5.00

ASTROLOGERS' GUILD OF AMERICA

Code of Ethics

(1) I agree that, in all my relations with a client and otherwise, I will be guided by the highest principles of honor and integrity, and that in particular I will (i) satisfy myself, to the best of my ability, that the purposes of a client are of a legitimate character, and will (ii) sever my connection with any client whenever I find that he is pursuing objects of a questionable nature.

(2) I agree to hold inviolate any confidences reposed in me by a client, or any confidential or private information obtained by me through astrological means in respect to a client, on the same basis of practice prescribed as ethical by physicians and attorneys.

(3) I agree not to discuss the horoscopes of individuals in public, nor to write about them for publication, except as (i) I am careful to give no possible clue to the actual identity of the native, or (ii) I have his permission in writing for the use of his horoscope in this matter, or (iii) I confine my observations to factors in his life which are commonly regarded as public property due to (a) the position he has attained in the arts, politics and other places of leadership, or to (b) his celebrity or notoriety in general.

(4) I agree to make a clear distinction at all times between the improper use of astrology as a form of fortune-telling, or a pretense of powers to predict specific future events with absolute certainty, and its proper use as a technique for determining the probabilities in human events, and to this end I agree further that:

A: If my conclusions are based on anything other than a horoscope calculated for a definite geographical location and an equally definite year, month, day and hour, I will indicate this fact and in general refrain from identifying anything else as a "horoscope." If I employ the "sunscope," "equilibrium chart," "solar chart," "natural chart," or any alternative method of analysis, I will carefully explain my procedure, both to any client and in any public presentation of astrology.

B: If my conclusions are aided, strengthened or supplemented by any factors other than the examination of the astrological indications as such, I will indicate the nature of these, and be careful not to employ the term "astrol-

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

ogy" except in reference to the strictly technical examination of the psychological factors provided by the horoscope and the various cycles of the heavenly bodies.

C: In view of the general public tendency to interpret the words "predict" and "prediction" as implying a claim of specific ability to forecast future events in the fortune-telling sense, I will avoid the use of these words without definite qualification, speaking rather of "indications" or whatever other astrological language suggests "probability" in a truer scientific sense.

(5) I agree to make no use of astrology in connection with promotion schemes or business practices such as would be regarded as unethical in the field of medicine and law, and to refrain from employing membership or any office in Astrologers' Guild of America, Inc., as an item of information or detail in formal advertising except as specifically permitted by the Guild through regulations published for all members, or through special permission in writing in any special case.

(6) I agree to employ no letters in connection with my name, to suggest or indicate academic or other degrees, except those representing actual degrees conferred by an institution of learning duly incorporated, chartered and authorized by law to confer such degrees.

(7) I agree to make every possible effort to contravene false or exaggerated representations of astrology, either by protesting directly to those responsible for such representations, or by reporting all facts and details at once to Astrologers' Guild of America, Inc., for its action, or both.

SUBSCRIBERS

WHAT ZONE?

If you live in an area in which the new zoning system has been introduced by the Post Office Department, do not fail to include your zone number when sending for your new subscription. If you are an old subscriber, please notify us at once of the additional addressing information, so that we may comply with the new regulation.

ASTROLOGY

Alameda, Calif.

An account of hearings before California State Legislature of Mr. Llewellyn George (p. 8, July 1943 ASTROLOGICAL BULLETINA) *gives one the impression our opponents won't take the trouble to study astrology themselves and in Los Angeles County will not allow others to study or teach it.*

I used to have very high respect for astronomers. They seemed men seeking scientific information without expectation of reward, but for love of the work.

Such attitude of mind is causing me to lose that respect.

Not improbably though, we suffer more real damage from our friends than our enemies.

C. E. B.

ANSWER: Your remarks remind us of an old wheeze which seems to be apropos, to wit, *"Let us not be too severe upon the monopolies." If we read the Scriptures closely, we observe that our forefathers were all monopolies. Adam and Eve had a monopoly upon the Garden of Eden and would have had it unto this day, no doubt, had not Mother Eve got squeezed in the apple market.*

By the same token, let us not be too severe upon the scientists. After all, their livelihood depends on their maintaining a *monopoly* on knowledge—not to say wisdom. A scientist who admitted that he did not know *everything* would be likely to find himself in a most embarrassing position; therefore, may he not be excused for considering it sheer presumption on the part of the astrologer to use his stars and planets for any other purpose than that for which they were so obviously intended by the Creator, i.e., to occupy space?

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

CAUSATION

Toronto, Canada.

I thought that we had long since ceased to doubt the causative value of the imponderable forces of the universe, and confess to being startled when my eye caught the challenging item on page 35 of the February American Astrology, *under the caption "This is Astrology," and it leaves me puzzled to know how it came to pass the scrutiny and the blue pencils of the board of experts.*

All the basic attitudes of our lives are convincing recognitions of the causative operations of the energies encompassed in the term "Life," and I venture to say that "Seph" himself was at intervals aware of this. Analogies can be pitfalls, and one needs to beware of them.

Seph's claim is obviously not free from obscurity, and as is frequently the case, resort is made to "Analogy," the wet nurse of abstruse contenders, with results that are seldom quite happy.

There is not a thing in the Universe without causative value, cause and effect being one of the techniques of Cosmology. Because Old Sol neither sows nor hoes, his causative participation in the harvest cannot be denied. Setting aside the danger of trying to elucidate an obscure statement concerning a process of nature with reference to a man-made mechanical contrivance, such as a clock, which per se *indicates periods of duration, it must nevertheless be allowed that a clock which indicates the "dinner-hour" has a very decisive secondary causative participation in the dinner's preparation and production. What would happen to our economy for instance, if clocks were suddenly and totally removed, and the billions of conventions great and small thrown in consequence into confusion and chaos? A great perturbation of nature I ween, for we are in fact the most abject slaves of time, from which death alone can release us.*

The ipse dixit *is indeed provoking, and one is tempted to ask if, as is claimed, the item in question is really "Astrology," how shall we describe the remaining one hundred and twenty-seven pages of an otherwise excellent publication, but exactly opposite in language and intention?*

The matters involved are too important to be brushed lightly aside. The causative influence of celestial phenomena or mechanical appliances, are not extinguished by our freedom to put the clutch either in or out. Moreover, freedom of choice is relative; all have not the same degree or kind. What degree of choice has a victim of an earthquake, for instance? And again, what degree of choice had Winston Churchill for evading the conflicting character of his relationships, which has "marsed," and dogged, every step of his amazing career? Mars conjunction Jupiter in Libra?

Wherever freedom of choice exists it governs and regulates the expression of causative value, otherwise the fateful astrological dispositor is boss; he it is who inclines, directs and dictates to the man of destiny. Both the causative power, and the use that can be made of it are in the astrological picture, and when Seph is free from the trap of analogy, he is a staunch expounder of the doctrine. For instance, from a book of his now in front of me, I read: "The Sun is the prime generator of all mundane conditions of Life, and his position determines the root nature of every individual."

Listen to what he says of people of Churchill's degree: "You are capable of being the representative of a great body of people, and of being the sign-manual of their will. If your right hand is uplifted for good, you will prevail. You are given the power to wrestle with the monster of the world's production."

Of course he was not referring to the U.S.A. The book has been in my possession more than twenty years.

J. L. P.

COMMENT: By way of answering your implied question relative to Causation as a scientific principle, we take the liberty of quoting from a commentary by C. G. Jung on *The Secret of the Golden Flower*, by Richard Wilhelm.*

*Published by Harcourt, Brace & Company.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

"Some years ago, the then president of the British Anthropological Society asked me how I could explain the fact that so highly intellectual a people as the Chinese had produced no science. I replied that this must really be an "optical illusion," because the Chinese did have a science whose "standard work" was the I Ching, *but that the principle of this science, like so much else in China, was altogether different from our scientific principle.*

The science of the I Ching *is not based on the causality principle, but on a principle (hitherto unnamed because not met with among us) which I have tentatively called the* synchronistic *principle. My occupation with the psychology of unconscious processes long ago necessitated my looking about for another principle of explanation, because the causality principle seemed to me inadequate to explain certain remarkable phenomena of the psychology of the unconscious. Thus I found that there are psychic parallelisms which cannot be related to each other causally, but which must be connected through another sequence of events. This connection seemed to me to be essentially provided in the fact of the relative simultaneity, therefore the expression "synchronistic." It seems indeed, as though time, far from being an abstraction, is a concrete continuum which contains qualities or basic conditions manifesting themselves simultaneously in various places in a way not to be explained by causal parallelisms, as, for example, in case of the coincident appearance of identical thoughts, symbols, or psychic conditions. Another example would be the simultaneity of Chinese and European periods of style, a fact pointed out by Wilhelm. They could never have been causally related to one another. Astrology would be a large scale example of synchronism, if it had at its disposal thoroughly tested findings.* ***But at least there are some facts adequately tested and fortified by a wealth of statistics which make the astrological problem seem worthy of philosophical investigation. (It is assured of recognition from psychology, without further restrictions, because astrology represents the summation of all the psychological knowledge of antiquity.)***

The fact that it is possible to construct, in adequate fashion, a person's character from the data of his nativity, shows the relative validity of astrology. But the birth never depends on the actual astronomical constellations, but upon an arbitrary, purely conceptual time-system, because by reason of the precession of the equinoxes, the spring point has long ago passed on beyond zero degree Aries. In so far as there are any really correct astrological deductions, they are not due to the effects of the constellations, but to our hypothetical time-characters. In other words ***whatever is born or done this moment of time, has the qualities of this moment of time.***

COMET WHIPPLE, NO. 2

(Discovered just prior to
December 15, 1943.
Actual date not at hand.)

From* New York World Telegram—*December 22, 1942:

Cambridge, Mass., Dec. 22—Harvard astronomers had under observation last night a new comet which its discoverer, Dr. Fred L. Whipple, described as the "brightest since the Cunningham comet of several years ago."

Roughly as large as the earth and boasting a tail 500,000 *miles long, the fireball is hurtling toward the earth at a speed of* 25 *miles a second, but there's no need to worry, because its closest approach to our planet will be just under* 40,000,000 *miles. Right now it's about* 55,000,000 *miles away.* ***It will get closest to the earth on*** *January 26th.**

*Birthday of General MacArthur.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

The data for Comet Whipple No. 2 as of December 31, 1942, was as follows:

Geocentric Long. 125° or 5° Leo.

R. A 8^h39^m or 129° 40′.

Declination 26 N 30.

Getting brighter—closest approach to *Sun*—February 6th.

References to Comets have appeared in the following past issues of *American Astrology Magazine:*

	Page	*Issue*
Halley's Comet	21	May 1939
Hassel's Comet.....	8	July 1939
Halley's Comet	16	Oct. 1940
Okabaysi Comet.....	18	Dec. 1940
Whipple's Comet.....	18	Dec. 1940
Cunningham's Comet..	18	Dec. 1940
Halley's Comet.....	30	Jan. 1941
Donati's Comet	30	Jan. 1941
Great Comet of 1729..	30	Jan. 1941
Great Comet of 1811..	30	Jan. 1941
Great Comet of 1843..	30	Jan. 1941
Great Comet of 1861..	30	Jan. 1941
Great Comet of 1882..	30	Jan. 1941
Holme's Comet	30	Jan. 1941
Moorehouse's Comet ..	30	Jan. 1941
Comet 1925a	30	Jan. 1941
Cunningham's Comet..	30	Jan. 1941
De Cheseaux's Comet..	30	Jan. 1941

CRITICISM

Rawlins, Wyoming.

Before going into the subject of this letter—constructive criticism—I want to say I have been a student of astrology since 1936. That year I first ran across AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE. *I have followed it since then from whatever place on the globe I've been. A time or two you have published a letter of comment by me. Nearly always you have been reasonably clear and definite, but—*

Of late I have bogged down in your articles and magazine's features in general. Offhand there seems too much hypothetical nebulosity or metaphysical double-talk or extra long sentences. In your September issue it was easy to find sentences of 24 to 62 words. Count 'em yourself. Maybe you are getting too darned technical. One of the most effective, most descriptive and most remembered *sentences of all literature contains—two words!**

What I'm saying is this: even with six years' experience in natal and horary chart erection and reading, I wish you "experts" would write down a bit more. Even though I was able to "prophesy" to a Hawaiian that the Philippines would be lost and Honolulu bombed, I don't give a whoop about the pro or con of "converse directions by oblique ascension!" Not right now.

I believe in astrology for the millions. So few people can set up even a chart! Do you know that?

Why scare off possible interest with upper-bracket astrological gymnastics and air-springs? My interest (and others I know) is more. If natal planets mutually receptive act as if by conjunction, do they also do so when a transit is mutually receptive to a natal? So few people even know the fundamentals of astrology.

Not that I condemn advanced study of the by-path intricacies, but please tie it in with something we run-of-the-mill students know. Will you?

PAUL T. ROPER.

COMMENT: We sympathize with you and with the many others who no doubt likewise find the more technical phases of astrology somewhat irritating at times. However, we must bear in mind there are also some who find this approach helpful and interesting. Furthermore, you must realize that it is difficult to answer critics of astrology, particularly those critics who aspire to be scientific (not to say logical) without becoming technical. Of course, one might answer such critics in fewer words than we do (I cannot say that I could do it in two words—(*I might manage it in three*), but that would not solve many problems.

* John 11:35

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

With reference to planets in mutual reception, I would not be inclined to consider such positions as tantamount to a conjunction, although much depends upon the planets involved. Certain planets are known to act as antidotes for each other: for instance, Mars and the Moon. Therefore, if we find the Moon in Aries and Mars in Cancer, perhaps it might be permissible to read this configuration as somewhat similar to a conjunction, since the two planets complement each other. As a matter of fact, one can read a planet in any sign as indicating tendencies similar to those which would prevail if that planet were in conjunction with the ruler of that sign. The same would apply to house positions.

DATA

(From the *World Almanac,* 1940, page 51)

Declarations of War
September 3, 1939

Prime Minister Chamberlain announced in Parliament that a state of war between Great Britain and Germany had begun at 11 A.M. (6 A.M. New York Time).

* * *

(*The following news items are from the* ***New York Daily News, September 4, 1939.***)

London, Sept. 3—Great Britain and France, allies in the World War, went to war against Germany again today, 25 years later. Britain declared war at 11:15 A.M. (6:15 A.M. New York Time), 15 minutes after expiration of an ultimatum to Fuehrer Adolf Hitler that he answer a demand that his invading armies be withdrawn from Polish soil.

* * *

Hitler . . . was silent also to France's ultimatum, giving him until 5 P.M. (noon in New York). Then France declared war, six hours after Britain.

Earlier the Foreign Ministry issued a communique which said: "Monsieur Coulondre, the Ambassador of France (at Berlin), was received at 12:20 P.M. (7:30 A.M. New York time) by Monsieur von Ribbentrop, Foreign Minister for the Reich.

"He asked if he was in a position to give a satisfactory reply to the communication of Sept. 1. Monsieur Ribbentrop replied negatively."

"As a result," the communique said, "Monsieur Coulondre, after recalling for the last time the heavy responsibility assumed by the Reich in engaging in hostilities against Poland without a declaration of war, and by not replying to suggestions of the French and British Governments, made known that the French Government, starting today, Sept. 3, at 7 P.M. (2 P.M. New York time), would be under obligation to fulfill engagements contracted toward Poland and which are known to the German Government."

(*From the book,* ***From the Land of Silent People,*** *by Robert St. John, p. 43. Published by Doubleday Doran.*)

Bloody Sunday
April 6, 1941

It was about four-thirty a.m. (*Belgrade*)* as I remember it when Brock and I heard Ribbentrop begin to bellow over the radio. You couldn't mistake that voice. Neither of us could make out very well exactly what he was saying, and so I phoned Max Merzljak. Max was our permanent Yugoslav correspondent. If I could wake him up he could listen over his radio and translate for us. But Max wasn't asleep. He answered as soon as his phone started ringing. I could hear his radio blaring away. Max could hardly talk, he was so excited. It was hard to hear what he was trying to stammer. He spoke English rather badly, anyway, and Ribbentrop's voice over his radio, and ours, too, made an awful noise. What I understood him to be repeating, over and over again, louder and louder each time, sounded like:

*The italics are ours.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

"War! War! War is here, St. John. War, I tell you. Hitler says it. Hitler tells his army to march. Ribbentrop reads the orders. They march against Yugoslavia. Against Greece. I see you at the Srpski Kralj when I dress. Maybe one hour. Maybe sooner. My God, it is awful!"

* * *

Ribbentrop was still talking when the Belgrade air-raid sirens went off. We knew they meant business this time, but the rest of Belgrade didn't know it. There were three hundred thousand people in Belgrade that Sunday morning. Probably not more than three hundred of them, and maybe not more than three dozen, heard the declaration of war from Berlin. And so it's no wonder everybody woke up when they heard the sirens and then rolled over and went back to sleep again. Of course they thought it was just another one of those damned rehearsals.

* * *

We heard the planes before we saw them. At first it was just a faint drone. Like a swarm of bees a long way off. Then louder. Louder! LOUDER! Now they made a deep roar. Louder! Closer! There they are, Brock yelled. Thirty or forty of them! What a perfect formation! But why aren't there any Yugoslav fighters up there heading them off? Look, they're coming right at us! Right at the Srpski Kralj!

* * *

All at once they broke formation. The leader went into a fast dive. We could tell about where he dropped his first bombs. Then the dull thuddy sound. And in a couple of seconds we heard the thick noise walls make when they fall into the street in pieces.

They've got the government buildings in Zrimskoga, Brock yelled above the noise. Probably the Prime Minister's office. Or the War Office.

Now we could see one plane, then another, then another, playing follow the leader. They were diving down into the smoke and fire set up by that first stick of bombs.

I spotted the second lot of planes while Brock was still watching what the first bunch was doing. The second three dozen came out of the clouds just like the first. Only this formation was flying lower. They were coming closer and closer. They were heading right for the Srpski Kralj, just like the others. But these didn't swerve off. I guess Brock and I went through the door and out into the hall and down the stairs side by side. Maybe we weren't exactly afraid, but I guess we both ran pretty fast. The lobby was packed with men and women. There wasn't any dugout in the cellar. Yugoslavia had planned to stay neutral. And besides, Belgrade was going to be declared an undefended city if war ever came. *Only when it did come the bombers were over the city before anyone could make any declarations.**

And so we stood in the lobby looking dumbly into each other's faces and listening to the God-damned roar up in the sky right over us. Then we heard the leader start his dive. I don't think anyone breathed during those few seconds. We knew the nose of that plane was pointed right at our hotel roof. We could hear the song a plane sings to you when it dives down from the clouds. I kept thinking the plane wasn't aiming just at the hotel but right at me, personally. It really was a relief when the bombs finally fell. Not that the bombs didn't affect us too. They made our insides do somersaults. But at least the suspense was over. The whole building shuddered when that first stick of bombs hit the roof. We could hear wagonloads of tiles falling into the street. No one screamed. No one spoke. We just stood riveted to the spots we had picked, like the book told us to, under arches or beams or in doorways.

When the second bomber came roaring down it wasn't so bad. Now we knew we could take it. After the third or fourth it began to get monotonous, except that I kept thinking the walls might fall in on us. I didn't count how many planes came at the Srpski Kralj. There must have been at least ten of them.

*The italics are ours.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

The last bomb landed in the street and blew out the big plate-glass windows in the lounge. Nobody was in there, and so it was all right. Only when the doors blew off, because of the air compression, a man standing ten feet away got hit by one of them when it flew across the lobby. Then the planes went off to some other part of the city, but we all continued standing there right where we had been all the time.

June 21, 1941

Germany declared war against Soviet Russia. The proclamation, by Chancellor Hitler, was radioed to the people of the Reich and the rest of the world at 5:30 A.M. June 22 (Berlin time) by Propaganda Minister Goebbels. —The actual declaration of war was issued almost simultaneously by the German Foreign Minister, Joachim von Ribbentrop.

June 22, 1941

An official Rome announcement said: "The Italian government has informed the Soviet Ambassador that from 5:30 A.M. of June 22 Italy considers herself in a state of war against the Union of Russia Soviet States."

Pearl Harbor

(*From the World Almanac*, 1942, *p.* 40):

The attack on Pearl Harbor began at **7:55 A.M., Dec. 7,** Honolulu Time. The attack there **lasted until** about **9:25 A.M.**

Imperial Headquarters in Tokio announced that a state of war existed between Japan and the United States and between Japan and Great Britain. (The announcement, dated Tokio, Dec. 8 at 6 A.M., was equivalent to **4 P.M., Dec 7,** U. S. Eastern Standard Time.) Emperor Hirohito's declaration fixed the date of the beginning of hostilities "as of dawn." The notice was followed by a session of the Japanese cabinet at the residence of Premier-War Minister Gen. Hideki Tojo, after which Foreign Minister Shigenori Togo summoned the United States Ambassador, Joseph C. Grew, and the British Ambassador, Sir Robert Leslie Craigie, and handed to Mr. Grew the Japanese Government's formal reply to the note sent to Japan by United States Secretary of State Cordell Hull on Nov. 26, refusing to accede to the American demands, with the reasons therefor. The refusal was handed to Secretary of State Hull, in Washington, on Dec. 8, **with no word to him that war had been declared by Japan and had begun.**

THE MEDIAEVAL ATTITUDE TOWARD ASTROLOGY

by Theodore Otto Wedel

Instructor in English in Yale University

This is, in our opinion, the most authoritative, reliable and unprejudiced history of astrology available.

There is no evidence that the author of this work held any brief for astrology, but his treatment was at least scientific in the sense of being unbiased.

ASTROLOGICAL STUDENTS CANNOT AFFORD TO BE WITHOUT THIS BOOK

$2.50 per copy

Send check or money order to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 BROADWAY NEW YORK 18, N. Y.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

HITLER

Alameda, California.

I have been re-reading with admiration your article in the August 1940 *issue about Hitler.* You predicted then what seemed, with the then contemporary crash at Norway, Denmark, Belgium, Holland, France, excessively improbable. You hit the bull's eye. I could not believe Der Fuehrer able to score such successes at the time, with his Moon progressed opposition his seventh house planets, despite his Sun-Mars progressed to a trine of Uranus. The stars did not lie —ultimately.*

C. E. B.

From *American Astrology Magazine*, August 1940 issue, page 6:

With the progression of Hitler's Moon into Scorpio in August, **1939,** he appears to have entered a new era in his career, and with the passing of his progressed Moon from the diplomatic sign Libra to the martial sign Scorpio, he may have consciously, deliberately renounced his previous diplomatic formula in favor of military methods.**

From* Berlin Diary, *by William L. Shirer, page 180:

Berlin, August 24, 1939 (4:00 A.M.) *... Great excitement at the Taverne tonight.* ***About two a.m.*** *we get the terms of the Russian-German pact. It goes much further than anyone dreamed. It's a virtual alliance and Stalin, the supposed arch-enemy of Nazism and aggression, by its terms invites Germany to go in and clean up Poland.*

From* Berlin Diary, *by William L. Shirer, page 182:

It all broke Monday night ***(August 21) at eleven p.m.*** *The German radio suddenly stopped in the middle of a musical program and a voice announced that Germany and Russia had decided to conclude a non-aggression pact. . . . The announcement was as much of a bomb-shell for most of the big Nazis as for the rest of the world. Not more than a dozen persons were in on Hitler's secret.*

* * *

From *American Astrology Magazine*, August 1940 issue, pages 11-12:

The conjunction of Venus and the Sun, June 26th, takes place conjunct Hitler's progressed Mercury, sextile his progressed Venus, opposition his natal Moon and Jupiter. This might well present Hitler with the best opportunity for a profitable and victorious peace that he is likely to have in this present cycle.

Mercury enters Leo June 26th, to conjunct the transiting Pluto June 28th. . . .

From June 26th to August 14th, **1940,** the transiting Mercury is practically in continuous conjunction with the transiting Pluto square Hitler's natal Sun. With reference to this we can only say, God help the vanquished when Pluto dictates terms.

French Armistice signed June 26th
Russia moved into Bessarabia June 29th
Battle of Oran July 2nd

* * *

From *American Astrology Magazine*, August 1940 issue, page 8:

. . . a secondary progressed chart for August 27th, **1940,** the date when the natal Mars-Venus conjunction contacts the secondary ascendant.

From* Pattern of Conquest, *by Joseph C. Harsch, page 27:

If Hitler's Nazi Germany ever disintegrates internally under the weight of an aroused outside world, history will trace that disintegration back to the night of August 26, 1940.

*"What Price Glory?"—page 3, August 1940 issue, *American Astrology Magazine.* Went to press, July 15, 1940.

**His progressed Mercury also turned retrograde in 1938—another indication of change of policy. See "Mercury Magic," page 29, April, 1940 issue, *American Astrology Magazine.*

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

From* Berlin Diary, *by William L. Shirer, page 486:

*Berlin, **August 26, 1940**. . . . We had our first big air-raid of the war last night. The sirens sounded at **twelve twenty a.m.** and the all-clear came at **three twenty-three a. m.***

* * *

From *American Astrology Magazine*, August 1940 issue, page 3:

The parallel of the progressed Sun to natal Jupiter was completed April 15, 1938, and continues in effect until the parallel to progressed Jupiter is exact, on July 22, 1941. . . . The net result is to place *Der Fuehrer* under favorable major directions continuously from the summer of 1934 to the summer of 1941.

From *American Astrology Magazine*, August 1940 issue, page 8:

. . . progressed Saturn is closely approaching a square to the natal Mars-Venus conjunction. This major square will be in full effect from 1941 to 1945 inclusive.

Hitler's experiences in Russia and since the beginning of the Russian campaign, June 22, 1941, would certainly seem to bear out the above configurations.

* * *

From *American Astrology Magazine*, August 1940 issue, page 5:

August 23, 1939. . . . The entrance of his progressed Moon into Scorpio, August 23, 1939, was followed shortly thereafter by the opposition to his natal Sun, i.e. a progressed Full Moon came into effect, which will continue until his progressed Moon opposes his progressed Sun, **March 1, 1943.**

*Hitler and Mussolini met at Brenner Pass February 24, 1943, but the meeting was not revealed until **March 2nd.** It was reported that at this meeting Hitler gave permission for Italians to withdraw from Russia.*

* * *

From *American Astrology Magazine*, August 1940 issue, page 10:

Within Hitler's own camp, past and present, we must take note of the strange inharmonies coming from the charts of his military leaders, viz., Von Brauchitsch, with Saturn conjunct Neptune in 11 and 16 Taurus respectively; Von Raeder, with Uranus in 15 Leo; and last but by no means least, Fritz Thyssen, with Sun 17 Scorpio, Uranus 11 Leo, and Nodes 16:48 Taurus-Scorpio.

VON RAEDER REMOVED

From* Time Magazine, *February 8, 1943 issue, page 22:

Into the supreme command of the German Navy, succeeding famed old Erich Raeder, moved thin-lipped Admiral Karl Doenitz, whom the Germans call the greatest submarine genius of history.

Adolf Hitler last week served notice that his submarine campaign is the most dangerous weapon in Germany's armory of defense, and that to beat it the U. S. and Britain must bring their best might and brains to bear.

From the* New York Herald Tribune, *March 1, 1943:

REPORT BRAUCHITSCH VICTIM OF THE GESTAPO

London, March 1 (Monday) (AP). . . . The Moscow radio, quoting Geneva reports, said today that Field Marshal General von Brauchitsch, former commander in chief of the German Army, has "disappeared."

"Brauchitsch, at the advice of his physician, left for a tour of southern Germany at the end of January," said the broadcast as recorded by the Soviet Monitor at London. "He has not returned, and relatives had made inquiries without result. It is rumored that he has been 'removed' by the Gestapo (German secret police)."

* * *

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

From* New York Times—*March 6, 1943:

ECLIPSE OF HITLER IS SEEN IN CHANGE IN GERMAN ARMY

London, March 5—According to information received by United Nations military circles, a fundamental ***reshuffling*** *is now taking place in the* ***German Army*** *that is believed* ***designed to cover the*** *eventual—if not already effected—****abandonment of Adolf Hitler*** *of the post of* ***supreme commander*** *of the army on the Eastern Front.*

LENIN

From "Stalin: Dealer in Destiny," *Coronet*, June 1943 issue, page 16:

The disastrous war with Japan had imposed terrific burdens on the Russian people, who were seething with revolt in town and country alike. The Tsar's regime was terrified, but when the actual clash came in 1905-06, *enough troops remained loyal to the Tsar to drown the uprising in blood. The army had been defeated, but not broken, by Japan, and it was on this account that Lenin, when he later drew up his* Blueprint for Revolution, *added a fourth condition—that the army must be shattered by defeat in war and have lost confidence in its leaders, to three other conditions which he claimed would lead to social revolution. The three were:*

1. *Widespread popular suffering and discontent.*

2. *Complete lack of confidence by the people in its government and ruling class.*

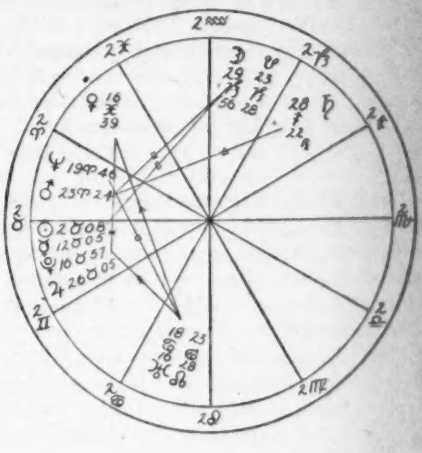
3. *Lack of confidence by the ruling class in itself.*

COMMENT: For the convenience of readers, we are giving herewith the horoscope of Lenin, according to data in our files.

LENIN

April 22, 1870

SOLAR CHART



MUSSOLINI

Alameda, Calif.

Referring to previous correspondence re primary directions (page 23, August 1940 AMERICAN ASTROLOGY, *over title Progression) of Mussolini, it is stated "he seems to be well protected in so far as the eventual outcome is concerned—God alone knows why." That estimate, I have no doubt, was based on* progressed *applying progressions. In view of what has happened subsequently to the Italians, it will need lots of explanation to enemies of astrologers, and most of your readers, probably understanding only imperfectly the progressed system will be puzzled and unable to explain.*

Now look at a primary progressed horoscope inclosed (outer circle positions of planets). It tells a very different story which might well be printed. Mars and Moon have recently conjoined natal Sun in 6° Leo while Saturn is in orb of a conjunction with Sun. The Sun conjunct Mars, as with Hitler's Sun conjunct

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Mars progressed, has and is manifesting as burnings and slaughter; the Sun conjunct Saturn as fear and gloom and privation. The progressed Sun, on the other hand, is closing to trine Radix Moon in 7th. But considering their origins socially, remember Hitler and Mussolini are still doing most exceptionally well—the uncrowned Kings of great states.

C. E. B.

ANSWER: You must bear in mind that, in the remarks quoted from our August 1940 issue, we were referring specifically to Mussolini, not to Italy as a nation or to the Italian people. I still contend that Mussolini is, and may expect to continue to be, personally well protected. That Jupiter-Venus conjunction in Cancer in his eighth house is definitely a lucky configuration in all respects, ie., by planets, sign and house.

Only recently President Roosevelt practically offered the Italians an honorable peace if they would oust the Germans and come in on our side. The latest news is that there is a possibility that Italy itself may be by-passed in the invasion, although, of course, no one knows what the actual plans are other than those who made them; but even if the Allies do invade Italy, the worst that can happen to the Italians is that they will get rid of those Nazi termites that have for so long been gnawing at their vitals, so how can they lose?

Despite the terrific pounding that Italy is taking from our air forces, I am inclined to think that Il Duce's luck will hold in so far as he personally is concerned. The very worst that may happen to him could be a comfortable retirement in some neutral country—virtual exile, of course, but much more considerate treatment than he would seem to deserve on the record.

For the Best Days for
PLANTING
Read YOUR GARDEN—p. 62

OWI-OPA

Office of War Information
June 13, 1942
SOLAR CHART—HOUR NOT KNOWN

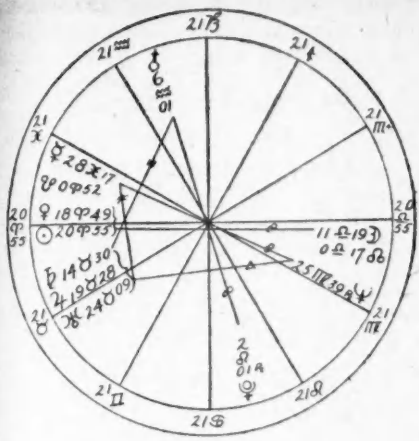
It is quite in order for the Office of War Information to have Sun, Mercury and Moon conjoined in Gemini, in the Ascendant of the U. S. Chart and conjoined with the radical Mars of the nation. In consideration of the present transit of Saturn through Gemini and the forthcoming transit of Uranus over the Moon, Mercury and Sun of the OWI chart, we would be inclined to forecast some very extraordinary developments in that department of the government, particularly when Uranus passes through the last half of Gemini in 1946. Certainly with Uranus ruling the 9th (solar) house, this is an ideal set-up for foreign propaganda purposes and it may be expected that ultimately the OWI (asasuming it survives the Saturn transit this year) will develop exclusively along that line and with most constructive results upon the foreign policy and foreign relations of the U. S.

Office of Price Administration

In the OPA chart we find the Sun in *mundane* conjunction with the radical Mars of the United States, that is to say, the Sun in 21 Aries of the OPA chart and Mars is in a corresponding degree of the 1st (Aries) house of the U.S. Venus is also there.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Office of Price Administration
April 11, 1941
SOLAR CHART—HOUR NOT KNOWN



This Sun-Venus conjunction might lead one to think that everything should be sweetness and light in so far as the Office of Price Administration is concerned, but let us not forget that Venus is not always as gentle and harmonious as the astrological text books would lead us to believe. On the contrary, Venus has a dictatorial streak that can at times be quite trying, even tyrannical. For a detailed explanation of this little known phase of the planet of beauty and love (?), refer to the February 1942 issue of *American Astrology Magazine*, page 23.

Furthermore, we find the OPA Mercury and Neptune in opposition from Pisces to Virgo, the 12th to 6th houses respectively. Really! Is it any wonder that the program of Price Administration is lost in a maze of confusion? In the light (?) of this configuration we might even ask if anyone, even the Director himself, knows what is going to happen next. The house positions of these planets clearly indicate the disinclination of the OPA to tie their price control program in with a corresponding wage control. Whether they are afraid of labor (sixth house) or whatever the reason may be, it is bound to be very difficult for them to make up their minds on this important point—in fact, we doubt that they ever will.

The transit of Mars over the OPA Mercury in May spotlighted this inconsistency and "strange as it may seem," it would not be too farfetched to lay the coal crisis on the doorstep of this bureau. Refusal of the Administration through its OPA branch to correlate wages and living costs was publicly acknowledged as the main point of contention between the miners and the government.

It may be noted that during the latter part of June, the transiting Mars passed over the Venus and Sun in the OPA chart, which could very well account for the terrific lambasting this department took from Congress, and the worst is yet to come because when Mars enters Taurus on July 9th it will square its own place as it moves on to a conjunction with the OPA Saturn. This could very well sound the death knell of this bureau, although following that Mars transit of Saturn (in July), Mars, in a continuation of its transit through Taurus, passes over the OPA Jupiter and Uranus, which promises some assistance to what may then be a much harassed Director of Price Administration, to say nothing of the relief it may give a few hundred ambitious young lawyers who are laboring so hard to keep us from throwing our money away. They might even have the good fortune to be released of their assumed obligations in that respect.

Apparently the only thing that can save the OPA from complete extinction is some unexpected support from the labor department, the workers of the nation, who through their leaders may protest against what they may claim to be excessively high living costs. In event that this does occur, we may expect it in August which may be too late because in the meantime the axe is suspended by the slenderest thread.

To sum up the situation, we would say that if the OPA survives the month of July, it will probably get a new lease on life about the middle of August but in a radically altered form—in other words a new organizational set-up seems to be due, whatever happens.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

PHILIPPINES

Biloxi, Miss.

Am a regular reader of your magazine. However, I know nothing about astrology, but I enjoy your article (Tomorrow's News Around the World) and look forward to it each month and hope to find some word about the Philippine Islands in it, but so far have not found it. The reason I am interested in that particular locality is because my only child is a prisoner on Bataan. I found it out through an officer who was also a prisoner but who escaped on August 15, 1942. He had an article in a Sunday newspaper. I saw it and wrote to him and he told me he saw my son taken prisoner. He also said he saw my son receive two decorations for gallantry from General MacArthur on Bataan, so of course I am quite anxious to know what the predictions are concerning their freedom or how long it will be. I operate a news and magazine store here and I read all the astrology magazines in hopes that I will find some prediction of this kind, but I really like the American Astrology Magazine *best because I like the way it is written. I understand it better than I do the others and I suggest it to my friends and readers, and am selling more of them now than I ever sold before, even to people who never care for that type of magazine.*

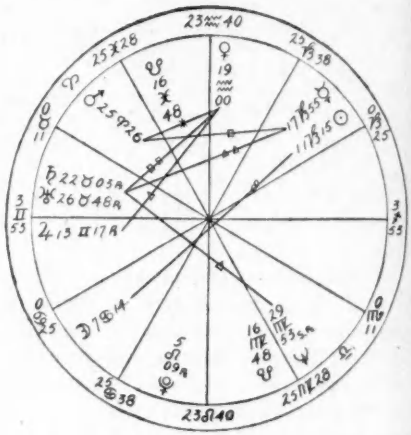
My son was born Sept. 20, 1920 at 1:25 A. M. I have bought a personal horoscope but it doesn't state anything definite about this, I mean, no direct facts on this matter. I would be very glad to see an article about the predictions of the Philippines. This is the only letter I have written to an editor of this kind of magazine, but I do rely on the ones in yours, so if you possibly can, I would greatly appreciate seeing one in it real soon.

J. D.

ANSWER: We sympathize deeply with you in your present anxiety over the safety of your son, but it is impossible to state from an astrological analysis of the chart when the boy may be released. However, your suggestion, re an article on the Philippines, seems worthy of serious consideration. We have, therefore, examined the charts for the Japanese occupation of Manila and the secondary progressed chart for the first outstandingly significant date thereafter, to wit:—

JAPANESE OCCUPATION OF MANILA

3:00 p.m., January 2, 1942



To astrological students, these charts are almost self-explanatory.

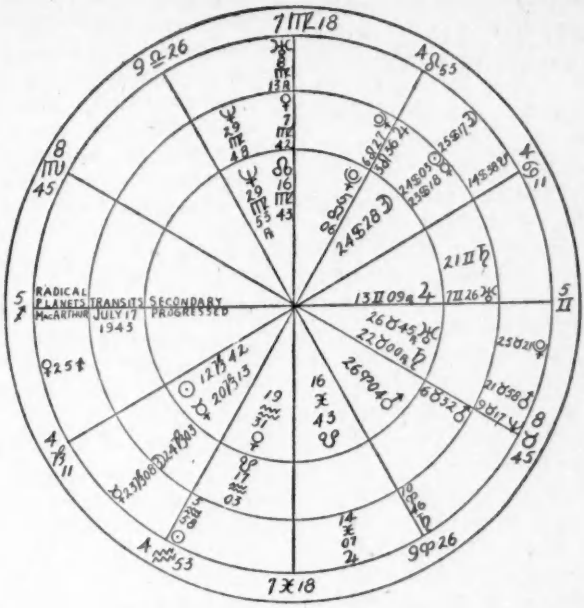
First, let us call attention to the Japanese Occupation chart. Note the position of the Occupation Moon in relation to the United States' Sun, Venus and Jupiter, the position of the Occupation Jupiter in relation to the United States' Uranus, Ascendant, and Mars, and the position of the Occupation Venus in relation to the United States' Midheaven and radical Moon.

In the secondary chart of Occupation calculated for the date of the Full Moon, July 17, 1943, it will be agreed that the contacts between this (Secondary chart) and the Full-Moon chart of that date and the horoscope of General MacArthur are most extraordinary. Note the position of the full Moon of July 17th and General MacArthur's Mercury with Mercury in the secondary chart; the Full-Moon Venus and General MacArthur's Uranus conjoined on the M. C. of the secondary chart; also

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

SECONDARY CHART

July 17, 1943



the Full-Moon Uranus on the 7th cusp of the secondary chart. All of these configurations pack a terrific wallop and we do not believe that the Japanese occupational forces can long survive such a bombardment.

It is difficult to say whether this full Moon of July 17th will mark a blitz that will quickly end the Japanese occupation of the Philippines or whether it will merely mark the beginning of a campaign which will ultimately (within a relatively short time) result in the ousting of the Japanese forces. One thing is clear—the Japanese forces in the Philippines are definitely on the spot at this time of, and immediately following, this Full Moon of July 1943.

We note that on August 15th there is a partial lunar eclipse in 22° of Aquarius on the M.C. of the Occupation chart, which bodes ill for the powers then in control of the Philippines. Finally in October Jupiter will transit the fourth cusp of this occupation chart, giving powerful support to any invading force, and on October 23rd we find an occultation of Jupiter by the Moon in Leo 23° which would seem to set that date aside as of special significance.

Yes—we think that the days of the Japanese forces in the Philippines are definitely numbered and the number is not large.

TWO DOLLARS

In War Stamps

WILL BUY

One Army Blanket

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

POETIC JUSTICE

***From New York Daily News*, June 27, 1943, page 62:**

HOW AN OLD AILMENT CAUSED DEATH OF GIACOMO MATTEOTTI

When the story of Mussolini's rise and fall comes to be written, one of the chief chapters will have to do with the murder of Giacomo Matteotti on ***June 10, 1924.*** *That crime changed the history both of Italy and of the world; when it happened Mussolini had not yet dared dictatorship; when the curtain fell, he was supreme.*

Matteotti, 39-year-old son of a well-to-do landowning family, had become a deputy in the Roman Parliament in 1919, *and had been re-elected in* 1921 *and* 1924. *His main interest had long been the organization of trade unions and cooperatives among the agricultural leaders of the Po Valley. Because of his honesty, courage and zeal, he was regarded as the coming leader in the fight against Fascism.*

In Parliament and elsewhere, he attacked Benito Mussolini, who had seized the Premiership in October, 1922. *The fact that such activities placed his life in jeopardy failed to deter him in the slightest. On May* 30, 1924, *after he had made a particularly denunciatory speech in Parliament, he remarked to a friend, "Now get ready to deliver my funeral oration."*

His premonition proved prophetic. Ten days later he vanished from sight.

Witnesses sprang into the spotlight. Several declared they had seen five men seize Matteotti on the sidewalk in front of his home at ***4:30 P.M., June 10, 1924.*** *Matteotti had been thrown to the pavement, beaten about the head, then pushed into a waiting car. Others had seen the car speeding along the Tiber, hours later, honking incessantly. The honking, it developed, was to drown out the victim's screams.*

Nevertheless the case had the effect of propelling Mussolini into his dictatorship. Later, because of his unchallengeable power, he was able to launch his country upon her unfortunate career of conquest, climaxed by the invasion of prostrate France on ***June 10, 1940. Possibly there is some astrological significance in the fact that the invasion occurred 16 years to the very day after the killing of Matteotti.***

RECTIFICATION

Watertown, Massachusetts.

As a constant reader of American Astrology *and one who has always admired the standard maintained by this magazine, it is with reluctance that I make the following inquiry.*

Why do you insist on trying to foister a pet theory (the Mother's Birthdate), a theory without fact or proof to support it, onto your reading public? In past issues of the magazine you have definitely stated that it was not a birth chart and not to be considered as such, and yet in your correspondence with Nepses, January issue, Many Things Department, *the implication is that it is. If it not a birth chart, what is it and its value? I have applied this theory to cases without number where the hour of birth was known to the second and have yet to find any worth or justification for its use. If it is of no value where the time of birth is known, why should we be asked to apply it in cases where the time is not known?*

Bewildered.

ANSWER: Please let me correct you in your assumption that this is a *pet* theory. *The only pets I have are Boston Terriers.* I don't make pets of theories because I have seen too many theories exploded by facts and there is nothing more tragic.

In so far as this particular method is concerned, as I have so frequently stated, it has stood the test of time and has proved

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

its reliability in ways and to a degree that cannot be ignored. Yet, as I have also so frequently stated, I admit that in its present form it is far from perfect.

I believe there is a law which governs the birth of children to parents of given birthdates but must admit that as yet I have not been able to discover the mathematical link in so far as the father is concerned, and without that the connection of the child's chart with the mother's birthdate must remain largely hypothetical and our only test is, of course, its value in actual practice, and as previously stated, it has proved itself to a remarkable extent thus far. (*Count the words in that one, Mr. Roper.*)

There is one phrase in your letter which leads me to believe that you have made the same mistake that is made by all who attempt to test this theory, that is, you have checked it by the birth hour, and I have repeatedly stated that this is *not a natal horoscope*—it is a *radical* chart. There is a vast difference between the two, and in regard to the latter, I might say that in this particular instance the obvious inference seems to be that by this method we arrive at a sort of hereditary house pattern, but it cannot be too much emphasized that we do not assert that a chart calculated by this method will necessarily bear any resemblance to the chart of the hour of birth known, given or assumed.

I might explain that I was led to investigate this method because of the well-known fact that birth hours are so often only assumed and rarely known with any reasonable degree of accuracy. If you have ever practised astrology to any extent, you must surely have felt that disagreeable sense of futility in reading a horoscope wherein you have no assurance that the birth hour is accurate or even approximately correct.

Of course, various methods of rectification can be used, but these are all based on the assumed birth hour and so really do nothing more than push the problem a little more into the background, and the best that can be said for any of the commonly used methods of rectification is that the results must in the end, to a great extent, be approximate.

This problem has been discussed many, many times in the pages of *American Astrology Magazine*, and if you should happen to be interested, we can give you the issue and page references, but if you have been a constant reader, then you must already be familiar with these references.

Watertown, Massachusetts.

I have received your letter of Dec. 23rd re the Mother's Birthdate System, and wish to thank you for your prompt reply to my letter.

Regarding this system, I believe that I have read everything written on the subject since its introduction in your magazine. I realize, as you state in your letter, that you have tried to make it plain in the past that a chart erected according to this system was not to be considered a birth or natal chart. However, unless my senses belie me, on several occasions, whether intentional or not, you have implied as much, particularly in your correspondence with Nepses in the January issue of American Astrology.

Again, if we do not get a natal chart through this method of calculation and can not read it as such, what value (in its present incomplete form) has it over, or in what way does it even equal, a solar or equilibrium chart?

L. E. E.

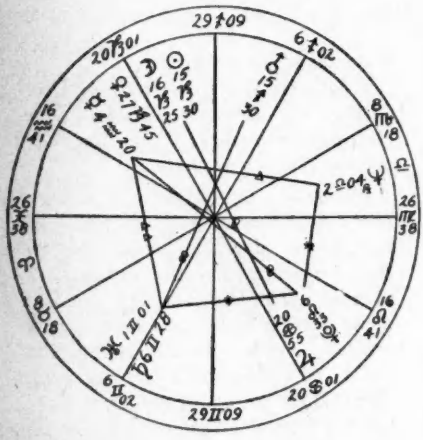
ANSWER: In answer to your question as to what the value of this (radical) chart may be. It is our contention that by this method we are in a position to determine the hereditary psychological pattern of the child. Since it is determined by the focus of consciousness (Moon) of the mother at the time of the child's birth and also since it is agreed among astrologers that the house positions of the planets are directly related to environmental conditions, it may be reasonably assumed that by this method we derive an astrological pattern which reveals what should be the most constructive and progressive environment for the child.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

78th CONGRESS

Officially Convened

January 6, 1943
10:52 a.m., L.M.T.
Washington, D. C.



It will be observed that this 78th Congress is, and has been, manifesting an intensity of purpose that is in sharp contrast to the apparent indifference to the desires of the people that was so pronounced during the previous congressional terms.

On November 3, 1942, the people of the United States expressed their disapproval of this apparent indifference to their wishes manifested by the previous Congress in no uncertain terms and by implication instructed their new representatives to see to it that they were *represented* in a proper constitutional manner. After all a private citizen has small chance of being heard or of expressing his disapproval of the activities of his government except through his congressional representative. The members of Congress are the spokesmen for the people. It is their constitutional duty to express the will of the people in so far as the legislative branch of the Government is concerned and, as previously pointed out, this 78th Congress has not been lacking in powers of expression.

As is usual in all charts of this period, and particularly for 1943, Neptune dominates* this Congressional chart by reason of its rulership of the ascendant (the general public) and its angular position in a seventh house, which represents the people of the Nation (or the public) as the *social unit.*

The seventh house properly indicates the national consciousness as a homogeneous unit as distinct from the general public in a heterogeneous sense. By the same token, therefore, it is the department of a chart to which we look for indications of congressional attitude, representation and activities. Here we find the ruler of the people (Neptune) in the house indicative of Congress, which simply means that the people are dominating congressional activity or, to put it another way, Congress is trying to do what it sincerely believes the people want done. We might go so far as to say that it is *in fact* doing it, although with Neptune dominating the public consciousness, we think that our congressional leaders will need to be more than ordinarily astute (if not psychic) at times in order to properly interpret the will of the people. Anyway, this chart says they are really "in there pitching" and that is something to be grateful for.

Furthermore, this Neptune forms one apex of a grand trine involving the seventh, eleventh and third houses. The third house is the house of public opinion, mass psychology and the mental attitude of the average man in the street. It also has to do with the press, and freedom of speech and assembly—which are, of course, fundamental in the American constitution.

The eleventh house indicates the funds at the disposal of the Chief Executive, otherwise government expenditures. We make a distinction here between governmental or administrative expenses and the National Treasury, which is properly ruled by the 8th house, the second from the 7th. In the light of events since January of this year, it is not difficult to see why this Congressional chart may be valid, why this particular Congress is so much interested in

*Refer to "A Year of Crisis," page 11, April 1943 issue, *American Astrology Magazine.*

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

those two functions of government or constitutional guarantees, i. e., freedom of speech, freedom of assembly, and why they are keeping such a close eye upon the National Budget.

The grand trine in itself probably explains why they are faced with the monumental task of budgeting billions rather than millions of dollars because grand trines always tend to do things on a grand scale, whether from necessity or from choice. But of one thing we may be certain—any money that is spent will be spent with congressional approval, not merely by administrative edict.

It is interesting to check the movement of Neptune, the ruler of this chart, with developments in the tax situation. It will be noted that at the time the 78th Congress officially convened, Neptune was retrograde in the early degrees of Libra. Those who have watched the progress of tax legislation during the past six months will be impressed with the fact that during the period that Neptune was retrograde, Congress seemed to be unable to do very much about the tax and financial situation in general. For the most part the members marked time *when they were not backtracking*. Early in April, they sent the "Pay-As-You-Go" tax plan back to the Ways and Means Committee where it was received with open arms and with the pronouncement by Chairman Doughton that, so far as he was concerned, it could stay there. Almost immediately the House leaders of both parties contested his right to bury the bill and immediately set about to haul it out of the Committee again on some compromise plan. Neptune retrograded back into Virgo (changed signs) on April 17th. In the *New York Times* of that date we find the following headlines on the first page:

(1) *President Loses Right to Devaluate the Dollar by Vote in the Senate.*

(2) *Both Parties Seek Tax Compromise in New House Step.*

In the *New York Times,* April 18, 1943, (the *New York Times* being a morning paper, naturally reports events of the previous day) we find the following headlines:

(1) *House Group Nears Tax Bill Decision in Special Session.*

In other words Congress convened on Sunday in special session to consider this tax legislation. Neptune turned direct on June 10th. Whereupon, early in June, after five months of debate, Congress finally passed the "Pay-As-You-Go" tax bill (now in effect) and the *President signed the bill making it the law precisely on June 10th.*

Neptune will re-enter Libra by direct motion August 2nd and relative to this transit, all we can say is that if you think Congress is rebellious now, wait until they really go to work after Neptune re-enters Libra. The grand trine will then be in full effect—from Neptune to Mercury to Uranus and Saturn in the seventh, eleventh and third houses respectively. We may expect many lame ducks to become quite crippled as a result of this whirlwind and it would be quite in order for some governmental bureaus to go overboard altogether. The O. W. I. would seem to be in for some drastic revision, although we think this unhappy brain-child of the Administration really passed its worst crisis early in June. It is the O. P. A. that appears to be due for a trip through the wringer. In any case, the final test for both bureaus appears to be due in July, and even if they survive, they will probably be placed under the strict supervision and control of Congress which is not likely to be inclined to be any more liberal with funds than in the past or than may be necessary.

Jupiter (retrograde), ruler of the Midheaven (hence significator of the Administration and Chief Executive, also the National Credit), in opposition to the Moon (planetary ruler of public consciousness) and the Sun, ruler of the sixth house (labor element, i. e., those who comprise membership in labor unions) *turned direct March 11th.*

In the *New York Times* for March 12th, you will find the following headlines:

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Lend-Lease Renewed for a Third Year
Operators Reject Demands by Lewis
Congress at Odds on Security Plan; Action is Doubtful
13 Billions Goal for April Loans Set by Treasury
O P A Will Set up Appeals Court to Hear Consumers' Complaints

Jupiter will enter Leo on June 30th, at which time it will be opposing the Congressional Mercury, ruler of the third house (public opinion). It looks as if Labor and the Administration are due to "kiss and make up" under this configuration despite frowns of disapproval from the general public and criticism from the press.

Mars in the Congressional chart is in the department governing foreign relations and international diplomacy ("Power Politics," if you like).

On January 26th Mars crossed the Midheaven (ruling the Chief Executive) and changed signs, *entering Capricorn.* On that day the announcement of the **Casablanca conference** was made. In the *New York Times* for **January 27th** we find this pertinent headline, to wit:

Roosevelt, Churchill Map 1943 War Strategy at Ten-Day Conference Held in Casablanca; Giraud and De Gaulle, Present, Agree on Aims

Certainly, an event of the nature that one would expect from a Mars transit over the Midheaven.

On March 8th Mars entered Aquarius and, of course, thereby was brought into conjunction with the Congressional Mercury—so Standley, Ambassador to Russia, decided to speak his mind relative to our Lend-Lease aid to Russia and temporarily, at least, stirred up quite a hornets' nest but happily with the final result of clearing the air considerably. Furthermore, the Ruml Plan lost by a 15 to 9 vote.

Mars entered Pisces on April 17th. It will be noted we previously mentioned this as the date when *Neptune retrograded* back into *Virgo* (the Congressional descendent), bringing these two planets into opposing signs on the very day that both changed signs, the actual opposition being formed on May 26th, practically coincident with the Mars transit into **Aries**, which will be dealt with later.

In the *New York Times* for April 17th, we find the following headlines:

Congress Votes $26,100,000 for a Land Army
War Man Power Commissioner McNutt Freezes 27,000,000 Workers in War Jobs—Pay Order Drastic—W. M. C. Bars Wage Rise if Man Quits an Essential Job for Another.

These events, of course, are just what one would expect from an opposition between Mars, planet of action, work, labor, etc., and Neptune, symbol of mass psychology.

On May 27th Mars entered Aries (after *opposing Neptune on May 26th,* as noted above). We are informed by the *New York Times* of May 28th that on the 27th *the Senate voted a drastic curb on the National Planning Board,* which is quite in keeping with Mars, originally in the department of international relationships, coming from the opposition of Neptune (ruler of the people) in the 7th (Congress) and changing signs in the department covering domestic conditions directly affecting the people whom our New Deal philosophers are so prone to refer to as "The Common Man."

On July 7th Mars will enter Taurus near the cusp of the second house (the spending power of the nation) and square the *Congressional Mercury in the department of government expenditures,* which may mean that *Congress could be "caught off base" in their economic program* and find itself *out on a financial limb.* This could indicate a *great increase* in the *spending power of the people* or an *excessive increase* in the *living costs of the nation.* However, when *Mars trines the Congressional Sun and Moon (July 30th to August 2nd) and later enters Gemini to conjoin the Congressional Saturn and Uranus, the situation* will no doubt be brought *under control*—and to the satisfaction of all concerned. It should be noted here that *transiting Venus* in *Virgo will be forming the trine aspect to the Congressional Sun and Moon (July 28th to 31st) at the time Mars trines these*

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

planets from Taurus, and that *Venus* retrograde *will repeat* the *trines* from *August 29th to Sept. 2nd, when Mars will be within orb of the conjunction to the Congressional Saturn.*

Finally, while we are on the subject of politics we might as well make an appraisal of the Presidential possibilities of 1944.

In November, 1944, Jupiter, ruler of the Midheaven (Administration and Chief Executive) will be in transit through Virgo in the sixth house of the Congressional chart and on the day of the election, November 7th, will be closely approaching the seventh cusp, also Roosevelt's natal Uranus and Ascendant.

This may be taken as indicating that President Roosevelt will probably capture the Labor vote. How much good it will do him remains to be seen. It could also indicate that by election time he and Congress may come very close to an agreement on major domestic policies and finally that **the general public will be much inclined to vote for President Roosevelt** *if he is a candidate for a fourth term.* We would go so far as to say that barring the advent of a Republican "dark horse," who has not yet appeared on the political horizon as a potential candidate, the only way President Roosevelt's re-election for a fourth term could be avoided would be by the refusal of the Democratic Party to accept him as a candidate.

In so far as the Republicans are concerned, Governor Bricker would be a politically weak candidate. The same goes for Senator Taft, Senator Stassen and Wendell Willkie.* Senator Vanderberg could come close; in fact, he might even get under the wire first "by a whisker" if the political weather happens to be favorable. Governor Dewey could probably win in a walk on his record alone, but he is unlikely to be a candidate. He has consistently and emphatically stated that he will not accept the nomination and Governor Dewey has given many evidences of a character unique among politicians, i. e., he is a man of his word and has a will that cannot be easily bent, much less broken. There are many others like him, of course, but would anyone say that an attitude of political expediency is not much more common?

There is one other man who should be able to win easily for the Republican Party and would probably accept the nomination but the Party so far has not given any indication of wanting him. We refer to *Senator Styles Bridges of New Hampshire.*

*This is based on personal opinion plus our statistical investigation of the charts of United States Presidents; see June 1942 issue, page 11; September 1942 issue, page 26; December 1942 issue, page 32; May 1943 issue, page 23, *American Astrology Magazine.*

YOU CAN'T WIN

From the New York Times, June 23, 1943:

FORTUNE-TELLERS

According to a Stockholm dispatch, Nazi authorities are alarmed by the deteriorating effect of the fortune-tellers upon national morale. Two prophets have been sentenced to jail and hard labor. Berlin is the center of these forecasters. They thrive in spite of attempts to put them out of business. In the Spring of 1934 *the police president of Berlin issued an order to the effect that after May* 1 *astrologists, chiromancers, soothsayers, the whole tribe of seers for revenue only, would be rounded up and put in the clink.*

In 1940 *these readers of the stars were upsetting German morale again by their astrological calendars and yearbooks. Such "foolish superstitions" were not for privileged and heaven descended Aryans.*

COMMENT: We don't know about fortune tellers but if they have contributed to the deterioration of Nazi morale, then their contribution to the war effort cannot be ignored.

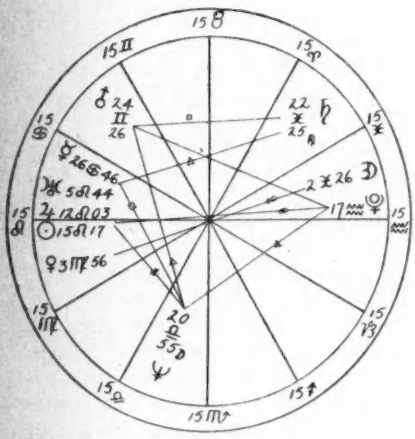
In so far as astrologers are concerned any astrologer who would advise any of Hitler's gang deserves to be made a member of their d - - - - d party.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Astrological Americana

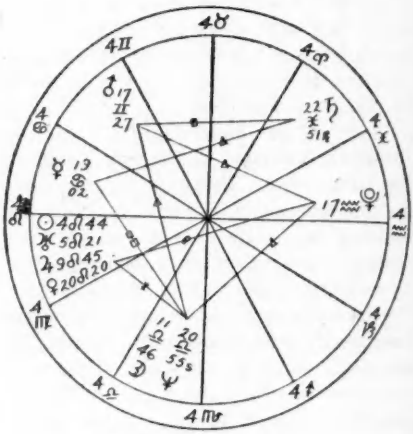
Why United States Has Never Lost a War

Margaret Morrell



WAR DEPARTMENT

August 7, 1789



STATE DEPARTMENT

July 27, 1789

No more than one year ago, there were many people who thought that the proud boast that United States has never lost a war should be soft-pedaled, that it would stimulate destructive over-confidence — "this time we were in up to our necks and needed to visualize possible defeat, instead of going in sure of victory"—was the kind of thing we heard. These same people can now produce all the "buts"—"but if Japan had attacked the West Coast then," "but if this and that hadn't happened in Europe." *But* these helpful things *did* happen—and will always happen to our "lucky" nation—the nation with both benefics—Jupiter and Venus—conjunct the Sun, and that Jupiter the ruler of our seventh house. To paraphrase the aphorism of the medieval astrologers, "Our enemies are in our hands."

And now comes further astrological evidence of why the United States has emerged victorious from every war in which she has engaged. On August 7, 1789, the *War (and Navy) Department* was created by Act of Congress. Here again, Jupiter is conjunct the Sun, this time in the sign of the lion, backed up by the somewhat belligerent Uranus. Then, just to complete the picture with a perfect touch, *General Henry Knox,* a *Leo* native with Mars conjunct the Sun, was commissioned the *First Secretary of the newly created* War Department. This Leo configuration has force as well as expansiveness, and stick-to-it-iveness as well. The square between Mars and Saturn is not out of place in a War Department chart, for this element of gamble and destructiveness is needed, and

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

is not likely to get out of hand with Mercury trine Saturn. Saturn in the eighth house of public finances square Mars in the "house of objectives" is an indication that lack of appropriations may tie the Department's hands at times, but for victory, the Jupiter-Uranus-Sun is like "money in the bank."

* * *

The *Department of Foreign Affairs* was created by Act of Congress on *July 27, 1789* and the name changed to *Department of State* on *September 15th*. The chart is revealing, to say the least. From one standpoint, Mercury in the solar 12th house of secret affairs, in trine to Saturn, would seem to be an ideal configuration for "smooth" diplomacy, but with Mercury square the Moon-Neptune conjunction in the third house of communications in the sign of diplomacy, it is possible that the Department itself doesn't always quite know where it is going and it would also account for the accusation that no clear-cut policy on foreign affairs exists. The Grand Air Trine, with the Moon involved, could "out-diplomat" itself (but nicely, with Venus sextile both the Libra and Gemini planets); fortunately, Jupiter conjunct the Sun (as with the War Department and the nation's chart) and sextile the Moon acts as a protective agent, so that the department can be depended on to come out "right" in the end. The War Department and State Department, created within a fortnight of each other, both have Uranus conjunct the Sun in Leo; this is a cock-sure configuration, bent on having its own way, and it is possible that each department could insist on its own policy, regardless of the other, should a disagreement arise,—so it's just as well under the circumstances that each has the saving Sun-Jupiter conjunction.

* * *

The birthdays of two other units connected with war occur in August. The Coast Guard and the Army Air Corps * are Leo "natives." Leo is the fourth house of our national chart, therefore, it is entirely in keeping with the astrological picture that measures for domestic protection should have their inception with the Sun in this sign.

"The origin of the *Coast Guard* dates from *August 4, 1790*, when there was created by Act of Congress what was known as the Revenue-Marine and later the Revenue-Cutter Service."* It is interesting to note that in this chart also Mars is in afflicting aspect (opposition) to Saturn—and that here too Saturn occupies the Solar eighth house and is square Venus in the eleventh. It's not too hard to see why these U. S. services have been kept down to "defensive strength."

* * *

The *Army Air Corps* was born *August 2, 1909*. "This is the birthday accepted by the Army itself, for on that day, after a long period of tests and several discouraging accidents, the board appointed to consider purchase of the Wright plane which was the only one to meet specifications, recommended the purchase, and on the same day the Chief Signal Officer approved it."**

The Air Corps chart fares better from a financial standpoint, since Mars occupies the solar eighth, trine the Sun in Leo and a strongly aspected Jupiter is found in the solar second.

* * *

On *August 15, 1914*, another link in the defensive armor of the United States was forged. On this day the *Panama Canal* was finally opened and the little steamer *Ancon* made the first complete passage through the Canal. This chart is tied so intimately with our national chart that the contacts are worth noting, Jupiter on our Mid Heaven and Moon, the Moon on our Uranus and Ascendant, and Saturn on our Mars. The Jupiter contact vindicates the great expenditure of time, life and money spent on the undertaking (not so great in present day figures!).

* * *

*The Planetary positions for all events and persons whose charts are not published appear in tabulated form at the end of this article.

*Page 103, *World Almanac*.

**From *Almanac for Americans*, by Willis Thornton, page 232.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

The *Statue of Liberty* may also be said to have a Leo birthday, for the cornerstone was laid on *August 5, 1884.* The colossal statue which has become a symbol to all the world of the American Jupiterian ideal, has, fittingly, Jupiter conjunct the Sun the Leo in her radical chart. America greeted the idea of the gift apathetically at first (Saturn in 21 Gemini on our Mars). Venus won in the end, for as Francis Rowsome remarks in *American Mercury,** "Liberty is colossal, expensive and uniquely engineered: For these reasons alone she may have appealed to many Americans"—which hits the nail on the head astrologically for her Venus in Cancer near our Jupiter-conjunct-Sun spoke unerringly to our love of the big, the dramatic, and to our idea of ourselves as Americans.

* * *

Three of the 48 States joined the union when the Sun was in Leo—*New York, Missouri,* and *Colorado. New York* ratified the Constitution on *July 26, 1788; Missouri, the 24th State,* was admitted to the Union on *August 10, 1821* and *Colorado, the 38th State,* was admitted on *August 1, 1876.*

* * *

NOTICE

Readers are invited to contribute data of historical interest. We would like to make this department a medium for exchange of items on events or personages in American history.

*"When Liberty was Imported," page 78, July 1943, *American Mercury.*

FOUR ELEMENTS

(*Continued from page* 4)

It is as well, also, to point out in passing that in studying our friends' idiosyncrasies by the light of this chart it is as well to make sure at first that we do really know them. Modern life makes for a superficial hard surface which is partly defensive, and partly due to the rush and scurry of daily existence, and the lack of any leisure time in which to expand. This is an age of soul make-ups, as well as of facial, and few people have time to be themselves. It is useless to try to apply the tests mentioned to those of our fellow-beings only met in Tube trains, on electric elevators, at restaurants or dances, since they will all be wearing a protective (soul) mask. Some better and more leisurely opportunity of studying them must be found.

But where people have the grand moral courage to be themselves without conventional trappings, and where there are real means at hand of studying character sufficiently, the conclusions arrived at by this Cosmic theory will be found absolutely unerring and extraordinarily accurate.

Last, but not least, this classification makes for the most delightful tolerance in the individual who studies it. Perhaps any theory which helps us to excuse one another, to be good-humoured with one another, to be "understanding," is worth an hour's study!

NEXT MONTH

Aquarius, Gemini and Libra analyzed.

PLANETARY POSITIONS, GREENWICH NOON

	☉	☽	♃	♀	♂	♃	♄	♅	♆
Army Air Corps									
Aug. 2, 1909	10 ♌	18 ♒	7 ♌	5 ♍	4 ♈	15 ♍	23 ♈	18 ♑℞	18 ♋
Coast Guard									
Aug. 4, 1790	12 ♌	28 ♉	3 ♌	6 ♋	9 ♎	5 ♍	16 ♈	10 ♌	23 ♎
Gen. Henry Knox									
July 25, 1750	2 ♌	25 ♈	13 ♋	22 ♓	9 ♌	4 ♉	26 ♏℞	24 ♒	28 ♋
Panama Canal									
Aug. 15, 1914	22 ♌	8 ♓	7 ♌	5 ♎	1 ♌	17 ♒℞	29 ♓	9 ♒	29 ♋
Statue of Liberty									
Aug. 5, 1884	13 ♌	26 ♍	5 ♍	12 ♋	5 ♎	13 ♌	21 ♓	26 ♍	23 ♉
New York									
July 26, 1788	4 ♌	7 ♉	16 ♌℞	23 ♌℞	20 ♍	15 ♋	10 ♓℞	1 ♌	19 ♎
Missouri									
Aug. 10, 1821	17 ♌	8 ♍	5 ♌℞	9 ♍	29 ♓	0 ♉	27 ♈℞	29 ♐	0 ♍℞
Colorado									
Aug. 1, 1876	10 ♌	28 ♐	26 ♌℞	14 ♋℞	13 ♎	22 ♏	7 ♓	20 ♌	5 ♉

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Astro-Physics and Astrology

Part VII

Time and Place in Astrology

Ernest Wykes

After checking on many of the publicized horoscopes and mundane charts, said to be based on True Local Time, and after visiting several astrological schools which evidently confuse T.L.T. (True Local Time) with corrected L.M.T. (Local Mean Time) in working out birth, horary and mundane maps on the blackboard, a rather wide-spread misconception appears to prevail as to what constitutes True Local Time. This is perhaps largely due to a statement in Raphael's ephemeris some years ago that was accepted by some textbooks without verification, that because Standard Mean Time has now been adopted over nearly all the civilized world, and the ephemerides are all calculated for Mean Time, there is no need for correction by the Equation of Time interval.

This is a fallacy, however, and a source of trouble and error, especially in the progressed horoscope, as will be shown later. If one pays little attention to getting correct house cusps and merely wants the approximate planetary house positions for snap-judgment of the chart, a map so calculated is perhaps close enough for the student who wants to use the minimum mathematical effort. These are the mathematics, however, that lead investigating scientifically minded persons to conclude logically that chart judgments must be equally at fault, even tho actually based on "alleged" astrological principles, since the art is supposed to be founded on one of the most rigid and accurate sciences—astronomical mathematics—and the results must be wrong if the foundation is incorrectly laid. And if we are to interest scientists in the phenomena of celestial energies as affecting humans, we must at least have our fundamental basis accurate, whether our judgments of developments are rational and correct or not.

It is when we come, however, to the feature of the art that is probably most often sought—that of probable future influences, conditions and events in the life—that we find in the erroneous time mathematics that are in quite general use, a source of much of the dissatisfaction and a large percentage of failure of fulfilment. It is largely because of this faulty calculation of the birth chart, involving the progressed map of course, and the consequent incorrect dating of culminating arcs or aspects, that many authors of textbooks, students and public astrologers have entirely discarded house cusp progression of the horoscope; it caused them to doubt the possibility of accurate results by astrology, because of the lack of uniformity and apparent unreliability of any of the current systems, even though the general principle of such forecasting is a recognized fact. The majority of public astrologers probably do not have the time, even where they have the training, ability and desire to eliminate defects in the art, to devote to the solving of the problems. This has led to numerous attempts to substitute "symbolic directions" of one degree a year per planet or cusp, which has no analogy in nature, and various other "easy" ways, in an effort to obtain a relatively large number of selective and elastic approximations, which some of the systems yield.

The following example is for a day when the equation of time is near the maximum plus variation of apparent or true sun time

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

from mean time, and therefore near the extreme error possible in dating of arc culminations for specific events, but the principle applies in less degree to any part of the year. It will well illustrate the need for proper calculation of True Local Time in any chart. It has been chosen so as to eliminate the need for many references to seconds of arc or time, these being omitted where not essential to elucidating the problem, though necessary in regular work.

As most astrologers know, the earth moves around the sun in an elliptical orbit, not in a true circle, and the sun is not centralized in this ellipse but is situated in one of the foci, or off center. The 2nd theorem of Kepler's three fundamental laws of astronomy, referring to elliptical orbits, states: That the radius vector of each planet describes equal areas in equal times; which means that a line from the sun to the earth will pass over *equal areas of space* between the sun and the earth (*not equal lengths of the circumference of the ellipse*) in any two equal lengths of time. Because of this, at certain periods of the year when it is nearer to the sun, our earth moves faster than the average rate along the circumference of the elliptical orbit in order to cover the same area, and slower that the average or mean rate at certain others, and thus we have varying lengths of days. With the development of the machine age and wider travel, it became increasingly inconvenient to adjust time pieces to these variations of the daily solar zenith culminations, so horologists, astronomers and navigators have agreed to use an artificial average or "mean" length of the solar days of the year, from which we get our "mean time" for clocks, ephemerides and other purposes.

But while clock or standard mean time is used almost universally now to record birth and other important times, the horoscope, being a chart of the celestial energies that are intensified at any given moment and place on the earth, is, or should be, based on the true or apparent solar moment, not on an average or mean moment, and so requires a correction on all but four days of the year, when the rate of earth motion is the same as the average rate for the year.

To illustrate the importance of Equation of Time in the progressed horoscope especially, for the sake of minimum calculation (seconds being omitted except where essential), we will use a birth taking place at clock or mean noon, EST, on October 27, 1943, at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. According to Raphael's statement and elsewhere, since the ephemeris is calculated for mean time and the birth at Philadelphia—or any other alleged civilized place—is clocked by mean time, no correction is necessary.

On the selected date we find that the sun will come to the midheaven, true solar noon, almost exactly 16 minutes before standard time or clock noon. Or to put it the other way, if the clock was exactly noon at the time of birth, the true solar time of birth was 12:16 p.m., instead of 12:00 m. as recorded. If we were using a Greenwich noon ephemeris we would of course have to make the usual correction of 10 seconds hourly, or 50″ in sidereal time for 5 hours west, while with the *American Astrology Ephemeris*, 0 hrs. EST, for longitude 75° west, we would add the 2 minutes of elapsed sidereal time from midnight to noon. All the heavenly bodies should therefore be moved ahead in the horoscope proportionately for 16 minutes motion beyond that of correct L.M.T. The moon on that day moves 12° 46′, or a little more than 8 minutes of arc in 16 minutes of time, which means that the true position of the moon in the chart is actually 17° 08.5′ Libra, instead of 17° 00′ as commonly calculated. For the interpretation of a natal chart, this small error has no material significance or value, nor have small errors of the sun, Mercury or Venus. In a progressed chart, progression of the sun to *any* aspect of the moon will actually be nearly two months later in culminating, as it has 8′ farther to go than indicated when unequated time is used. Mars will be several months later completing any aspect to the natal moon, Jupiter possibly a year and Saturn still wider in error, the slower-moving planets, prolonging in this case any condition, should be considered as *continuing influences* in the horoscope, although they are often neglected to the detriment of the interpretative forecast.

The greatest disparity when the equation of time is ignored, however, arises in the

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

timing of aspects of and to the progressed and natal house cusps, and this error is the principal cause, though not the only one, of a large percentage of failures of indicated cuspal, physical or environmental changes to eventuate on time. On the date chosen, October 27, 1943, the sidereal time for noon, Philadelphia is 14h. 20m. 44s., which would be the sidereal time of birth without equation of time correction for a noon birth on this date. We have found that the T.L.T. is 16 minutes later than standard noon. We therefore must add 16 minutes for the difference between T.L.T. and L.M.T. noon and 2.5 seconds sidereal time for the 16 minutes elapsed since noon, making the corrected sidereal time of birth 14h. 36m. 46s, instead of as given above. By the usual unequated method, the ephemeris sidereal time gives 7° 32′ 47″ Scorpio on the 10th cusp and 13° 25′ Capricorn on the Ascendant for the latitude of Philadelphia, while the equated sidereal time gives 11° 37′ 24″ Scorpio on the 10th and 17° 36′ Capricorn on the Ascendant.

This would lead one to expect the eventuation of any progressed angle of the 10th cusp or Ascendant to any natal planet to occur approximately 4 *years earlier* than the date indicated by the unequated time chart, because there is a shorter distance to complete the arc of direction. It would also take *longer periods*, varying from weeks to years with the rate of motion of the planets, to bring progressed angles of planets to exact arcs of these natal cusps, because of longer distances to complete them. Because of the differences in the speed of the planets and of the cusps of the houses, an almost inextricable tangle of appropriate angles for the events of life occurs, that usually defies rational correlation of them, at least so far as the cusp angles are concerned.

This complexity occurs especially in charts using the sidereal time method of progressing the house cusps (sometimes called the progressed horoscope) and in unequated solar revolution and key cycle charts and in the timing of mundane chart events. The difference varies in indicated time of eventuation with Placidian equatorial arc, right ascension solar arc and zodiacal solar arc methods of progression, but enough in any one of them to cause months or years of erroneous dating if the chart time is unequated, especially around the extreme periods of the year, February, May, July and November. For the day mentioned, if the child was born between 3:00 and 4:00 p.m. during this example period of wide equation of time (several weeks) when Pisces or Aries is rising at the Ascendant, there will be an error there of 7° at latitude 40° and more farther north, instead of 4°, adding that many years difference in bringing a planet to complete angle with it, or a progressed cusp to exact angle with a natal planet. When the equated time is minus instead of plus as with the example, the events will be delayed the proportion of time instead of advanced as described, except with retrograde planets.

In the few cases where the birthdate is just before one of the four dates of the year on which T.L.T. and L.M.T. coincide, the error will of course be only slight in a number of years in the progressed chart and its events, tending to justify *any* method used, even though wrong. The test comes when a series of authentic birth-time charts for *all* these four periods of minimum error and *all* the four for the periods of maximum error are investigated in any system or method of progression, and a careful check is made of recorded conditions.

The fact that we have in astrology at least four systems of progressing the horoscope, no two of which agree uniformly in probable timing of events, is an absurdity in an alleged "exact" art or science, which should be settled at any cost to custom, prejudice or indifference, if we are to interest scientists. Anyone familiar with the mathematics of progressions will readily see that if any one of these methods now used is correct—and there can be only *one that is*—whether it is one of those now used or one as yet to be discovered, even that will be misleading if the T.L.T. is not used for the nativity in place of L.M.T., with which it is often confused, and in other systems the imagination will have to be stretched to fit the events (as is often charged) or they will synchronize with true arcs occasionally by coincidence and not uniformly. Even if the rectification of the nativity is made by events and T.L.T taken for it, *unless a correction to T.L.T. is also made in the progressed map each*

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

year—in any day-for-a-year method—in order to reduce the 10th cusp to the correct minute and second, there will be increasing error or misfit (as is often noticed) as the life continues, because the equation of time changes daily in amount. All these details add but little time and effort to the computation of a chart once the principles are grasped, but they bring very satisfying results in public or private work, that are well worth striving for.

Speaking of cusp angles, when they are correctly calculated as here indicated, the minor house cusp aspects, which are often ignored because of seeming inapplicable timing, furnish a remarkable key to events, corresponding in importance to those of cardinal angles, according to their text-book spheres in the life activities. It is sometimes asserted, usually because of confused experiences due to the faults here mentioned, that anyway, the events indicated by the cardinal angles are much more in evidence than the minor. I do not agree with the conclusion. In any chart that has a 12th house cusp come to a disruptive angle with a heavily afflicted planet, the discord and unheaval in the life is as severe as any of the 10th, 4th or the Ascendant. And the same applies in reverse to the favorable aspects. There may not be the publicity connected with it, but the ultimate effect in the life is generally quite as pronounced as with cardinal cusps. And when one includes these cusps, correctly culculated in all respects, one will find there will be fewer omissions made of important events than formerly.

Furthermore, such experiences in cusp directions will bring conviction that the cusp is really the culminating point of the house rather than the beginning. The approach of the cusp to an exact angle is a *period of formation,* and it is only during this period that changes can be made to minimize or augment the developments of events. After the angle or aspect is complete, the *effects begin to appear,* even though the causes of the event may have ceased to be active. Some events, like some garden seeds, germinate quickly, others require considerable time, after the incident that brings germination, namely the planting of the seed! So that there seems often to be a delay, but if inquiry is made carefully, there will usually be found to be unnoticed incidents around the time of exact culmination of the arc that set things in motion toward the outcome. No one can escape the progression of his chart, he *will* pass through the various emotional changes during their cyclic periods, but how he handles these depends on his present level of evolution, his intelligence and his will-to-be. It is interesting to trace out in life, how aspects in a natal chart that are *past* show ingrained characteristics, while those that are *applying* betoken traits that are still in formation, and therefore are more readily transmuted or increased in power than the former.

More attention to *all the cusp aspects* will demonstrate that aspects between the celestial bodies denote mainly *internal changes* in faculties and functions, although these will be manifested later physically and materially, if long continued, through suitable cusp aspects, unless a balance has been brought about before such occasions arrive. The cusp aspects operate principally through physical, material or environmental *situations,* although here again, unless one has come into a certain degree of realization of his innate, but usually dormant powers, and consciously utilizes them in his life, there will be reactions on the inner faculties and functions. Frequently one needs to look far back in the progressed chart to find the inner plane beginnings of disabilities or advantages, which did not come into visible manifestation until suitable cusp angles appeared.

There are several matters connected with place that should be referred to in a series on astrophysics and astrology. If correct timing has been figured as suggested herein, it is quite possible to judge the conditions that may be found present in any locality other than the birthplace—and not merely that, but to progress the locality house cusps as profitably as in the natal map. Sometimes the locality map shows advantages, which its current progression might make improbable for some time. The locality map must be figured by taking the number of geographic longitudinal degrees of difference between the birthplace and the new or prospective locality, and converting these degrees into hours, minutes and seconds of time, allowing the usual correction of 9.8565 seconds per hour

(*Continued on page* 72)

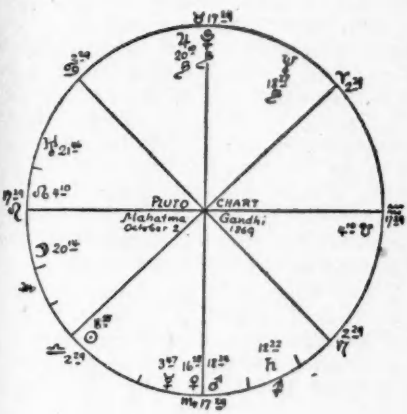
A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Twentieth Century Astrology

The Technique of Phase Analysis

THE PLUTO CHART

Dane Rudhyar



We have studied by means of the Solar and the Lunar Charts the characteristics of that which sustains and vivifies, and of that which distributes and rations according to need the basic life-energies of an individual. It seems best to continue our exposition of this new astrological technique ("new," at least, in so far as the scope of its frame of reference is concerned) by considering what it is that the individual ultimately brings to the life around him. With the Sun and the Moon we touch the two basic streams of organic being; these streams without which there can be altogether no organic activity, no manifestation of life. Using another analogy, we might say that the Sun represents the warp of the cloth of individual life; that the Moon symbolizes the shuttle and the hand which throws it across the stretched threads of the warp. That shuttle carries the many colored threads of the weft, and these threads are the several planes of the astrological chart.

There is one planet, however, which stands alone in many ways. It is the farthest from the Sun known to us. Its elongated orbit flings itself to the stars, cutting nevertheless in a manner unique to the solar system, the orbit of the nearest planet, Neptune. What should then be the meaning of this remote planet, not unlike a comet made a permanent member of our solar system? The answer is fairly obvious, but so far (to our knowledge) has not been given out in its most central truth. *Pluto, in an individual's birth-chart, is the signature which the individual writes as a last gesture to his truly original achievements. It is the certification of his true selfhood, in terms of social value; it is the individual's point of greatest contribution to life, in general—the individual's essential "seed."*

A human being is an individual person; but this individual person does not live in a vacuum. He is born from parents and may in turn beget a progeny in cooperation with another human being—and with the many persons who assist those two human beings in rearing and educating their progeny. If the individual person creates works of art, or leads in social ventures, or thinks revealing thoughts; even if he merely contributes by sheer social behavior to the mass activities of his collectivity and nation, the individual actually *participates* in the life of the "greater organism," humanity—somewhat as a living cell participates in the life of a body, but not literally so.

This participation in the organic activity of a collective social (or at the limit, "cosmic") Whole is the mark of an individual's

A stamp a day—will pave the way—to victory

true selfhood. It is the signature of his destiny; it is his truth—or to use a Hindu term, his *dharma*. It measures the power and scope of his basic relatedness to the greater Whole of which he is a functioning part. And conversely it is an answer to the need which this greater organism has at the time when the individual operates within it.

During every period of human history a basic human need dominates. This need is that which, for instance, brings out the particular "style" of the arts of the period. A "style" changes every generation or two. The change is in some way measurable by the cycle of Pluto. Pluto completes its revolution around the Sun in 247.7 years; thus the average stay of the planet in every Sign of the Zodiac is about 20 years, which period is also that of the successive conjunctions of Saturn and Jupiter. However, Pluto remains longer in some Signs than in others; and the deeper changes occur seemingly as the planet enters the Fire Signs, or in relation to the aspects it makes with Neptune and Uranus—and perhaps even more with an as yet undiscovered planet.

Thus the fact that Pluto is located in a particular Zodiacal Sign at the time of an individual's birth simply shows the kind of "period style" to which the person belongs; or the broad collective need of the times for a certain kind of participation of individuals in the social Whole. Thus most of the younger group of leaders in the world today were born while Pluto was in Gemini (1883 to 1913). During this thirty-year period the great dominant need of mankind was for individuals who would see their participation in the "work of the world" in terms of an avid seeking for knowledge, for personalized experience, for an extension of relationship and for a new type of ordering of life in a personal sense. Such was the need which undertoned all other civilized needs of mankind; and that need produced men who became great technicians and great inventors, who burned with intellectual curiosity and played with all sorts of polar phenomena in search for a new factor of reconciliation between opposites.

Their elders, born with Pluto in Taurus, were great "evolutionists;" for Taurus is above all the symbol of *natural* evolution and of earthly growth or transformation. They were colonizers and imperialists—unconscious or conscious. With Pluto in Gemini, we find the need for "new order" everywhere, for a vivid extension of human relationships—but not of national boundaries as such. And with Pluto in Cancer, the generalized need for stabilization, concrete demonstration of intellectual ideals and well-defined integration came to be insistent. This new need will be felt from now on, especially after Pluto reaches Virgo in 1957.

This collective need conditions in a general way all attempts made by individuals to participate vitally and effectively in the work of Man-the-whole. It constitutes the over-all challenge of the times. But every individual *orients himself in his own way toward meeting this challenge*. The orientation established can be deduced from the House which Pluto occupies in the natal chart of the individual.

To know this, however, is not enough. One should be able to discover how the basic factors—biological and psychological—which constitute a man's total personality react to that will to participation in a greater organic Whole; how they assist or hinder, affect and intensify the individual's attempts to make his most basic contribution to life and to society. This can be seen, we believe, by erecting a chart to study the natal Pluto factor according to the technique of phase-analysis which is being studied in these articles.

This Pluto factor is the slowest to change. Every other life-factor in a personality comes to meet it or retreats from it. In terms of the familiar technique of secondary progressions Pluto hardly changes its position during a normal life-span. It is the most stable factor in practically any chart. The basic contribution of a man to life hardly changes. He only comes to realize more and more its character and significance—if he ever realizes it at all! And therefore what counts most, in a detailed analysis of it, is not what it is—for that is relatively easy to ascertain—but what the rest of an individual's complex nature will do about it; how the individual meets this basic participation of destiny, or perhaps how he shrinks and tries to escape from the confrontation. The matter at stake here is not quite one of "exteriorization" or even "distribution"—as was the case in the

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Solar and Lunar Charts. It is essentially one of confrontation and acceptation, then of integration.

Pluto to Sun relationship: The Sun is the symbol of the will, purpose and selfhood of the total personality. It indicates the nature of the energy-potential which sustains the operations of the entire organism. Pluto is the individual's essential contribution this organism makes to life; thus, at the biological level, the seed—and socially, a man's legacy to civilization. The aspect which the Sun makes to Pluto indicates the manner in which the individual's selfhood and vitality can be marshalled to feed that contribution. In Mussolini's Pluto Chart, the Sun is in the sector of "expansion" and in sextile to Pluto. However his contribution to life is evaluated, the fact remains that it was fed expansively by his vitality and his will. His is a seventh House Pluto, in Gemini. He built a "new" kind of association—even the term "Fascism" is here highly meaningful. He bound men into patterns which made their marks upon mankind—tragic as the mark may be! The United States Pluto Chart has the Sun in the sector of "overcoming," in distant opposition to Pluto. Our national contribution to the world may be deepest in terms of the proper utilization of resources and wealth of all kinds. Stalin has his Sun (in the Pluto Chart) in the sector of "fulfilment;" he may therefore fulfil where others initiated.

Pluto to Moon relationship: Here we can see how a person's adjustments to everyday living, his feelings and his moods assist or hinder his deepest contribution to life and society. In the United States chart the Moon has left a conjunction with Pluto. The people of the country constitute the essential factor in generating the power needed to fulfill our national destiny. Gandhi's Moon squares Pluto in the sector of "crisis in action." He contributes his best to the world by adjusting himself to and precipitating actional crises. Hitler's Moon is in the sector of "fulfilment," his feelings having been constantly used as a means to force issues into objectivity. Only as he "feels" can he envision his destiny.

Pluto to Mars relationship: Mars' impetuousness may drive the individual harmoniously to participate in the greater Whole in which "he lives, moves and has his being," or the effort may have to be made through sharp conflicts. In the Pluto Chart for the United States Mars is in the sector of "overcoming of obstacles." There is an extreme of activity in the pursuit of national achievements—particularly in the line of production of goods (second House Pluto). But as Mars makes no major aspect to Pluto, much of that activity is inherently devoid of basic meaning in terms of the nation's essential task of destiny. Mussolini's Mars "generates power"—but also, negatively, brings "confusion of values" (cf. our basic table of meanings in last April issue) in the field of the Italian leader's true contribution to humanity. Gandhi's natal Mars opposes his Pluto. Spectacular action serves to bring Gandhi's contribution to society to a point of concrete fulfilment.

Pluto to Venus relationship: Venus seen in this kind of relationship with Pluto refers to the quality of significance, or the lack of significance, which accompanies and colors a man's attempts to leave his mark upon his time—however faint this mark may be. Mussolini's Venus brings expansive meaning to his Pluto. The aspect they form is a septile (51½ degrees). Large-scale responsibility is assumed and a definite compulsion of fate is felt by the leader. Gandhi's Venus is also in opposition to Pluto; concreteness and objectivity are felt by him as necessary, if ideals are to be endowed with significance. Thus Gandhi tends consistently to dramatize his beliefs. In the United States' Pluto Chart Venus is in the sector of "overcoming of the obstacles." He who rides over difficulties while making his real contribution to life is seen as the significant man.

Pluto to Mercury relationship: The type of utilization of mental faculties in meeting the type of confrontation which Pluto symbolizes can be constructive or destructive, sharp or vague. Where there is no aspect between these planets there tends to be diffusion of efforts in participating in the big issues of society on an individual basis. F. D. Roosevelt's Mercury makes a sharp square to Pluto, implying the focalized use of "crises in consciousness." Mussolini's Mercury is sextile Pluto; the mind builds expansively. Gandhi's mentality is geared to the task

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

of "overcoming obstacles," wherever his greatest contribution to humanity is at stake.

Pluto to Jupiter relationship: In order to be able to contribute effectively to the organic Whole in which the individual acually participates, managerial ability is required. In the United States chart, the manager who overcomes obstacles is the man of destiny. Our President's Jupiter is in the sector of "sowing of seed" in his Pluto Chart. Perhaps he has opened the doors to the much-advertised "managerial revolution" which has begun in earnest—yet which need not have the meaning which John Burnham sees for it in his well-known book of the same title. Gandhi's Jupiter is just ahead of his Pluto. This Jupiter being retrograde, Gandhi acts as the religious Reformer who "generates power" through his efficient zeal for God.

Pluto to Saturn relationship: Here we can see a work of destiny forming itself, and often becoming crystallized and set along patterns of ego-pride or of fanaticism. Saturn is just ahead of Pluto in Mussolini's chart. The Fascist leader's contribution to society is heavily Saturnian in its reactionary meaning, in its ruthless methods, in its crystallized outlook. Whatever power is generated for Pluto (first sector of the Pluto Chart) is first of all Saturnian, then lunar and Martian—a harsh type of power indeed to provide fuel for a work of destiny! In F. D. Roosevelt's Pluto Chart, Saturn appears as a strong power of seed-formation (eighth sector)—for Saturn in one of its aspects is the seed-gathering of all living energies into an ultimate reality which is a promise of immortality.

Pluto to Uranus relationship: Uranus inspires or transforms, and it destroys the lesser contribution for the sake of an ever nobler type of participation in an ever vaster organic Whole. In our President's chart Uranus operates toward Pluto as that which always tends to force "crises in action." For Gandhi, Uranus is the inspirer and seer who seeks more expansive spiritual fields for its spontaneous expression. For the British empire-builder, Cecil Rhodes, Uranus, just a step ahead of Pluto, was the driving energy which led him to be dissatisfied with small horizons and to build a new commonwealth in South Africa.

Pluto to Neptune relationship: In 1892, Neptune and Pluto came to one of their important conjunctions. Neptune is the "universal solvent" which makes every Saturnian structure vanish, and which compels every set ego to be reabsorbed into the vast ocean of life. Neptune therefore universalizes, and whenever necessary dissipates, the individual's rigidity in his approach to the problem of contributing effectively to the "work of the world." Western civilization had thought itself glorious and wonderful in contributing to the evolution of mankind its scientific materialism and its intellectual categories. Neptune met Pluto, and lo! the glory turned to ashes. Men were born, after 1892, who are realizing that the power needed for their basic contribution to life is a Neptunian power, dissolving away the crystallizations of Western cultures or the fossilization of Asiatic cults, opening doors wide for the contemplation of the widest horizons, revealing the greater mysteries of a truly global human consciousness—as airplanes and radio opened to mankind the possibility to experience itself as a unified whole, as a sphere whose center is everywhere and whose boundaries are set only by our inability to experience beyond our power to imagine reality. The men born before the Pluto-Neptune conjunctions were or are, on the other hand, the end-products of a culture—fundamentally speaking. They are at best the "mothers" of the new, the dreamers of a New Day.

Pluto to Moon Nodes relationship: When the North Node is in the first four sectors of the Pluto Chart, the individual's contribution to life is essentially rooted in past performances, and action comes as the result of already acquired consciousness—individual or collective. When it is in the last four sectors of the Chart, the individual must face first of all the need for a basic change of consciousness before he can actively contribute his greatest to society. He builds his work of destiny by imaging it forth, and this "imaging forth" is the basic issue conditioning activity. In the first mentioned case the image is revealed in the act; the main task is one of *incorporation.*

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Raphael

Angel of Prudence

The Influence of the Planet Mercury in the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac

Frederic van Norstrand

"For 'Is' and 'Is-Not' though with Rule and Line
And 'Up-and-Down' by Logic I define,
Of all that one should care to fathom, I
Was never deep in anything but—Wine."
KHAYYAM: LVI

MERCURY IN VIRGO—DISCRIMINATION

In Virgo Mercury proposes a First and a Tenth House influence, for in this asterism it activates the powers of mental discrimination, directs one's labors, strengthens the judgment and furthers the career.

In this cavernous sheath, the second of the Trigon of Earth, swift Hermes is not above dissembling his rapidity and wit beneath the ponderous frown of the scholar coupled to the sententious logic of debate. From this rostrum Mercury proposes the purest dry-as-dust intellectuality, a capable, even an eloquent ingeniousness that all too frequently displays a truly scholarly aptitude with, sometimes, a literary inclination or temperament.

As in the case of other sciences and philosophies so, too, in Astrology one is bound to find no end of rebels, ingenious and plausible innovators and doctrinaires ever ready to tear down and otherwise disrupt the solid structure of centuries if so they can introduce some glittering theory or other impressive mumbo-jumbo of their own devising, in the fond hope of supplanting the hard-won knowledge of the ancient masters of the craft. Thus we have Mercury variously exalted in Aquarius or Scorpio, notwithstanding the fact that the findings of centuries prove it to be exalted in Virgo and in Virgo only, beyond any peradventure of doubt. In fact no other asterism of the Twelve houses Mercury to such telling purpose, intellectually speaking, as does this humble Sign, with Capricorn as second choice only.

Where else than when it is posited in this handmaiden among the Signs will one be apt to find the perspicacity and the solid judgment, the subtle comprehension and the discriminative outlook symptomatic of this planet at its best? When well aspected here it portrays a clear, logical, scientifically inclined mentality and one well adapted to the most orderly processes of thought. In fine, the mental dexterity within the gift of Mercury when well aspected in Virgo is little short of unusual, since people with Mercury thus configurated at birth are able to turn their minds toward the mastery of most any craft or science, to the mastery of languages as also to all and every form of either practical or scholarly attainment. The plain fact of the matter being that Mercury is stronger and more excellently placed in Virgo than anywhere else in the Zodiac.

True, to have been born with one's prime mental significator—the Moon and Saturn being the other two—set within this dusty sheath may possibly cause one's mentality to become so all-insistent for expression as to overwhelm a great many of the remaining facets of one's character, the wellsprings of the heart not infrequently being threatened with a drouth should the mind

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

take over or otherwise claim precedence over the kindly functions of the heart. That is the danger, and it is no less a danger because it does not assume the fearsome trappings of a deliberate vice.

If Saturn in Virgo be "reason wrung dry," then Mercury in Virgo is reason stiff, stilted and withal insistent for expression. In this hilly Sign the divine Messenger activates the mind to a cold and disinterested detachment but too apt to forget the sad fact that too few people are ruled by reason and that fewer still are the number really motivated thereby, that all too often mankind is ruled by the seething conflict of emotions easier felt than understood. Indeed Mercury's one Virginian fault is that it idealizes reason to the exclusion of all and everything else, forgetting that Man, though a reasoning animal, is still pretty much of an animal for all that.

In Virgo Mercury becomes the perfect symbol of the scholar, of the hermit in the ivory tower, of the puzzler-out of abstractions which may or may not be suitable for application to the practical affairs of daily life. Not that all Mercurian Virginians are scholars, abstract thinkers, logicians, litterateurs, orators or even students of languages or of science, but that the inclination is noted as swerving its native in this direction, not to mention those various interests which in one way or another are allied thereto.

Above all and everything Mercury when posited in this asterism at birth makes for a notable detachment from purely personal considerations, for a coldness and a remoteness from the human emotional element that others without Mercury so configurated are apt to find a bit difficult to understand. Notwithstanding which it does not conduce to heartlessness, but

MERCURY IN VIRGO

Mercury was in the sign Virgo from 1880 through 1930 during the following months:

Sept. 4	to	Sept. 19, 1880	inclusive	Sept. 8	to Sept. 23, 1906 inclusive
Aug. 27	to	Sept. 11, 1881	"	Aug. 31	to Sept. 15, 1907 "
Aug. 19	to	Sept. 4, 1882	"	Aug. 22	to Sept. 7, 1908 "
Aug. 11	to	Sept. 29, 1883	"	Aug. 14	to Aug. 31, 1909 "
Aug. 3	to	Sept. 25, 1884	"	Aug. 6	to Aug. 26, 1910 "
Sept. 17	to	Oct. 9, 1884	"	Sept. 29	to Oct. 11, 1910 "
July 28	to	Oct. 2, 1885	"	July 31	to Oct. 6, 1911 "
July 29	to	Aug. 6, 1886	"	July 26	to Aug. 20, 1912 "
Sept. 9	to	Sept. 24, 1886	"	Sept. 11	to Sept. 27, 1912 "
Sept. 2	to	Sept. 17, 1887	"	Sept. 4	to Sept. 19, 1913 "
Aug. 23	to	Sept. 8, 1888	"	Aug. 27	to Sept. 12, 1914 "
Aug. 15	to	Sept. 1, 1889	"	Aug. 19	to Sept. 4, 1915 "
Aug. 7	to	Sept. 26, 1890	"	Aug. 10	to Aug. 28, 1916 "
July 31	to	Oct. 7, 1891	"	Aug. 3	to Aug. 26, 1917 "
July 26	to	Aug. 29, 1892	"	Sept. 15	to Oct. 9, 1917 "
Sept. 10	to	Sept. 29, 1892	"	July 28	to Oct. 2, 1918 "
Sept. 6	to	Sept. 21, 1893	"	Sept. 9	to Sept. 25, 1919 "
Aug. 29	to	Sept. 13, 1894	"	Sept. 1	to Sept. 16, 1920 "
Aug. 21	to	Sept. 5, 1895	"	Aug. 24	to Sept. 8, 1921 "
Aug. 11	to	Aug. 29, 1896	"	Aug. 15	to Sept. 1, 1922 "
Aug. 4	to	Sept. 25, 1897	"	Aug. 8	to Aug. 27, 1923 "
Sept. 22	to	Oct. 10, 1897	"	Oct. 5	to Oct. 11, 1923 "
July 28	to	Oct. 4, 1898	"	July 31	to Oct. 6, 1924 "
July 27	to	Aug. 14, 1899	"	July 26	to Aug. 26, 1925 "
Sept. 10	to	Sept. 26, 1899	"	Sept. 11	to Sept. 29, 1925 "
Sept. 3	to	Sept. 18, 1900	"	Sept. 6	to Sept. 21, 1926 "
Aug. 26	to	Sept. 10, 1901	"	Aug. 29	to Sept. 13, 1927 "
Aug. 18	to	Sept. 3, 1902	"	Aug. 20	to Sept. 5, 1928 "
Aug. 10	to	Aug. 28, 1903	"	Aug. 12	to Aug. 29, 1929 "
Aug. 2	to	Aug. 27, 1904	"	Aug. 4	to Aug. 26, 1930 "
Sept. 8	to	Oct. 8, 1904	"	Sept. 20	to Oct. 10, 1930 "
July 27	to	Oct. 1, 1905	"		

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

merely toward a consideration of the absolute and practical necessities with respect to any given situation.

Elsewhere in this series of planetary studies I have mentioned the grand configuration of Mercury trine Saturn from Earth Signs. I will add that should the Moon cast a simultaneous sextile or trine to either planet or, better yet, to both, the native's intellectual capacity will be practically unlimited. And let me say here that there is no enjoyment in life even remotely to be compared to those of the mind, neither romance nor riches and, as regards to one's opportunities for adventurous experiences, of what possible good are these without the mentality to thoroughly appreciate and enjoy them. No, Mercury in Virgo may well be considered as a sort of first step toward intellectual eminence, since it implies quickness at learning, an excellent memory, an aptitude toward handicrafts of various sorts, intellectual honesty and kindred mental adaptabilities, proficiencies and attainments, any single one of which would be sufficient to signalize its possessor as having a mind to be reckoned with.

On the other hand, being as quick to learn as they are to memorize, they are equally apt to forget and to lack the necessary concentration to retain sufficiently what they have learned for any great length of time. It is this distinctly Mercurean characteristic that marks this sheath just as it does Gemini, for both are Common Signs and as such are swift in gleaning and their gleanings are perishable unless, like harvest produce—which also falls under the hegemony of Virgo, this being the Harvest Sign—they are winnowed, sorted and carefully stored away. But as one cannot hope to retain every possible advantage, even from every desirable planetary vibration imaginable, one should therefore make the utmost out of what one has, no matter how regretfully one fails with respect to the remainder.

Naturally the Virginian Mercury has its drawbacks when under the adverse vibrations of other planets from their various emplacements, these inclining most notably toward petulance, extreme criticality, intellectual intolerance, to fanaticism and the like emphasizations of what is at bottom an impatience at the slow mental grasp or the lack of perception, not to mention the stupidity of others less favored with respect to mind. Notwithstanding all of which drawbacks it is certainly undeniable that Virgo is the one ideal sheath for her Lord and Master's tenantry than which all others pale beside it.

For a woman to have Mercury so placed scarcely may be said to constitute an asset to her femininity, since it detracts rather too much from her emotional sensibility, though again it is a question whether Mercury or Venus in this sheath at birth detracts the more therefrom.

Still and all there is no denying the fact that this would be a boresome world and entirely colorless did all of us arrive here thus mentally equipped. For I cannot well imagine anything more boring than an assemblage of blue stockings and highbrows, from which may the good Lord deliver me. And, though mental riches are the only ones that "thieves do not break through and steal" and that last far into the "sere and yellow leaf" of life when about every other species of stimulation and enjoyment has long since lost its meaning, its charm and its attraction, still and all Man, to paraphrase the immortal Jurgen, is "more than an edifice of logic reared by his brain."

Send now for our

NEW BOOK CATALOG

A new and complete catalogue of our enlarged and select supply of books on astrological and other subjects is now available. Full descriptions of the subject material of each book are included, with suggestions on the astrological texts for beginners, advanced students and laymen.

Catalog sent free upon request

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Modern Astronomy

The Nebulae

PART II: Planetary Nebulae; Island Universes

Hugh S. Rice, B.S., A.M.

The Planetary Nebulae

The planetary nebulae belong to the class of Galactic Nebulae described in the last issue. Compared to the diffuse nebulae, the planetaries are relatively small. Along with the rest of the galactic objects, they are part of the Milky Way. Only about 150 of these peculiar objects are known. They are sharply defined, and spheroidal, disc-like, helical or annular, with commonly a faint star in the center.

Planetary nebulae are not related to the planets, but in a small telescope they resemble the planets in being roundish objects with some disc, instead of having star-like points. Actually, the planetary nebulae are vast self-luminous shells of gas, far larger than stars, millions of times as large as the planets.

In a small telescope the planetaries are not impressive. Most of them are less than 1′ in apparent diameter; the largest, the helical nebula in Aquarius, being 12′ x 15′, half a lunar diameter in extent. The smallest are indistinguishable in the telescope from stars, and are located by means of their spectra. Even if they do appear small, their true dimensions make them huge bodies, the average being about 100,000 astronomical units or distances earth-to-sun, across. The nearest ones are 1000 to 2000 light-years from the solar system, a light-year being 5,880,000,000,000 miles.

The type object is M 57, the famous Ring Nebula in Lyra, and a striking object. Its almost perfect smoke-ring appearance is remarkable. In the center the 15th-magnitude star is brought out only in the largest telescopes. The ring itself is of translucent gaseous material. Herschel called it one of the curiosities of the heavens. The central part is so dark by contrast that observers have said it gives the appearance of a hole in the nebula. (See our illustration in the last issue.)

The planetaries have a wide range of luminosity, from the brightest nebular matter that can be found, as in NGC 7009, to extremely faint discs. There is often a complexity of detail, with rings, patches of light and dark material, and helical forms. The star in the center is bluish and of excessively high temperature, estimated from the color as high as 50,000° C. (90,000° F); in fact these are the bluest stars known. The star appears to give the nebula its light, altho the process is not very clear.

Some of the planetary nebulae show extraordinary motion. NGC 6644 is going away from us at the speed of 130 miles per second. Internal motions too are observed, and may be explained as rotation about an axis. The elliptical shape of many suggests rotation and the latter is proved by the inclined spectral lines. If they did not rotate, the material of the outer part would probably fall in toward the central star by gravitation. Rotation is slow; a typical planetary would have a rotation period of a few thousand years.

The ring nebulae do not appear to follow ordinary lines of stellar evolution. They may have had their origin in outbursts of novae; for after such catastrophies we often see similar envelopes developing and the spectroscope shows the nebulae expanding. The spectrum of the Crab Nebula shows a velocity of expansion of 620 miles a second. Assuming a uniform rate of this expansion of over one-half an astronomical unit per day, we

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

could put the date of the explosion of the nova at roughly 1000 A.D. It is suggested that perhaps this was the nova reported by the Chinese as seen in the year 1054.

Extra-galactic Nebulae

More than any other kind of object in the heavens, the extra-galactic nebulae give an indication of the profound immensities of space. These nebulae are far beyond the planets, even the stars we see, and also beyond the limits of the Milky Way, and they are the most distant objects that can be seen by anyone. The most remote ones cannot be seen with the eye, even in the telescope, but are recorded in the photo plate used in conjunction with the greatest telescopes. More specifically, the nearest ones are the Magellanic Clouds, while those most remote are the most distant objects discerned by the largest telescopes—at a distance of 500,000,000 light-years. This latter gives the present limits of the known universe.

Other terms in use for the extra-galactic nebulae are *exterior galaxies*, *spiral nebulae*, and more popularly *island universes* and even *star cities*. The nebulae here discussed are entirely different from the galactic nebulae. The extra-galactic objects are proved by their spectra and other means to be vast congeries of stars, unbelievably remote and existing in almost untold numbers. It must be remembered that we always see the galaxies *thru* the stars: they are far beyond the Milky Way stars, just as a distant landscape lies beyond the nearby trees thru which we are looking.

Probably the best classification of the extra-galactic nebulae is as follows:

A. Regular nebulae
  1. elliptical
  2. spiral
    a. normal spirals
    b. barred spirals
B. Irregular nebulae

The regular nebulae form the majority of extra-galactic objects. All exhibit a nucleus in the center and have a "rotational symmetry" around it. These gigantic bodies show a sequence from spherical masses to flattened discs which are open spiral forms.

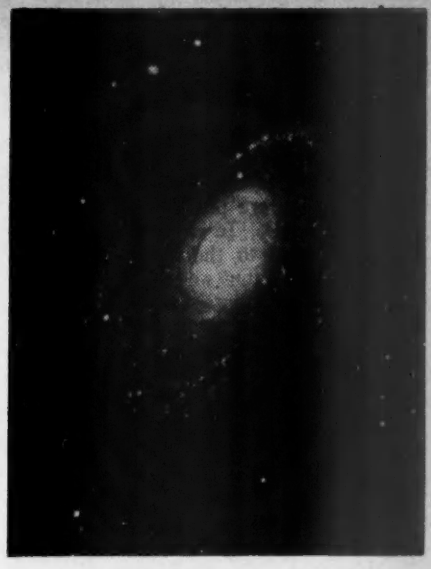


Fig. 1. Messier 81, spiral nebula in Ursa Major. This is one of the most beautiful examples of the extra-galactic nebulae. The nuclear region is large and bright with elliptical form, and the outer whorls show strong spiral movement. The entire object is a vast stellar system of the same nature as the Milky Way, but existing out in the depths of space far beyond our own galaxy. Photo by Mt. Wilson Observatory.

The elliptical division contains the greatest number of the exterior galaxies. They are hazy bodies in the telescope, and present a series of forms from globular ones which at first sight look like star clusters, to flattened-out balls having prolongations at the ends. But they are unlike star clusters in that they cannot be resolved into stars, as the typical spirals can, but it is quite certain that the ellipticals are actually composed of stars even if our instruments do not at present reveal it. The central part is bright, fading to indefinite edges. An extreme example, a globular type, is NGC 4486, but a more typical one is NGC 221, south of the Great Nebula in Andromeda.

The spiral nebulae are likely the most interesting. Lord Rosse in 1845 first discovered the spiral nature of nebulae, with his large 6-foot reflector in Ireland. This telescope was a super-giant for that age.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

The Whirlpool Nebula (Messier 51 in Canes Venatici) was the first nebula to be noted as a spiral.

Spirals usually have a bright condensed center, with spiral arms that extend from the nucleus at points 180° from each other. The spiral arms are in the same plane and coil in the same direction. Different nebulae are presented to our view at varying angles. In some, we are looking at right angles to the flat plane of the spiral arms, and thus we have a plane view. Then there are intermediate angles of view, ending with those which are presented edgewise to us. The nucleus is much brighter than the arms; one can see the nucleus easily in a telescope; but the arms are often so faint as to show up best only in a photograph.

There are various forms of normal spirals, some with large nuclear areas and with arms closely coiled, to those with smaller nuclei and wider arms, like the Andromeda Nebula; some have almost no nucleus but knotty arms filled with stars, such as M 33 in Triangulum. M 33 is often taken as the type to represent what the Milky Way would look like at a distance.

Andromeda Nebula

The Great Nebula in Andromeda (M 31) is a spectacular object, and the only true spiral to be discerned with the unaided eye. It is located a few degrees northeast of the great square of Pegasus, and can be seen easily from northern latitudes. It is on the meridian in November evenings, and is visible in the east late at night in the summer. Sometimes one is asked the question as to how far an individual can see in the distance with the naked eye alone. One can of course see an object any distance away, as long as its light and size are great enough to impress the eye. We see the moon, the sun, the planets. More than this, we see the brighter stars of the Milky Way. And we can see farther yet. *The Great Nebula in Andromeda is the most remote object visible without a telescope.* Specifically, its distance from the solar system is about 870,000 light-years.

The Andromeda nebula was first observed with a telescope by Marius in 1612. It is a hazy object with low power, altho it is actually the brightest of the spiral nebulae. Its extent on the sky is about 30′ by 2°. A medium-sized instrument is better than a small one, for nebulae. Even the full extent of M 31 cannot be seen visually with the large telescopes—we refer to the detail in the whorls—so it needs photo plates, and even the sensitive photo-electric cell and the micro-photometer. We see this nebula in perspective, the equatorial plane being tilted about 15° to our line of vision.

The spectroscope indicates that the nebula is approaching us at a velocity of 185 miles per second. This is much faster than an average star's velocity. Outside its borders, 100 globular star clusters have been found, which reminds us of the clusters in Hercules and Centaurus, in the Milky Way. The entire mass of this stupendous object totals about 10,000,000,000 times the sun's mass. The total luminosity is estimated at 1,000,000,000 suns!

With the largest telescopes, the outer portions of M 31 are shown as individual stars, at least in photos. The nucleus however has not been resolved into stars. The spiral M 33 is another nebula whose outer regions are resolved. In many ways the Great Nebula resembles our Milky Way, notably in its shape and in the kind of objects contained in each, with giant and super-giant stars, variable stars, star clouds, nebulosities, dark nebulae, novae, star clusters. Our galaxy appears to be larger than M 31, however, and in fact is the largest of its kind known, most spirals being considerably smaller, tho M 31 is exceptional. (See cut, page 39, May issue.)

* * *

The edgewise spirals are also interesting. Polar flattening of the nucleus is in evidence. The most notorious feature is the dark streak of obscuring matter around the edge, and this appearance seems to be the rule. In certain examples the black streak is so strong as to cut the nebula in two. These dark lines are the same kind of material as the dark nebulae in our galaxy, as for instance the rifts seen in the Milky Way. Whatever it is, it obscures the light of anything beyond it.

About $\frac{3}{10}$ of the spirals have a nucleus with a bar of matter across it. Whorls—the spiral arms—start either from the end of the bar, or else form a ring around the

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

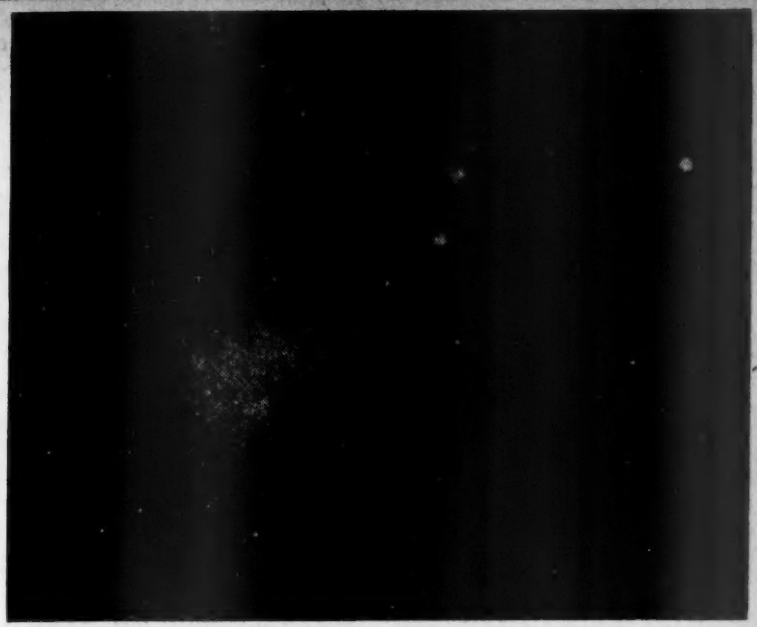


Fig. 2. The Smaller Magellanic Cloud, one of the irregular nebulae, and located in the constellation Tucana, near the south celestial pole. This Cloud and the Greater Magellanic Cloud are our near stellar neighbors in space. It has no spiral form or particular organization but is an immense aggregation of stars, star clouds, and other objects like those of the Milky Way. Its length is over 70 quadrillion miles. The round object at the right is a globular star cluster. Photo by Harvard College Observatory.

bar with its nucleus in the middle. These are the *barred* spirals. They are curious forms, some of them beautiful objects.

In the *irregular* nebulae there is no symmetry of rotation, no spiral form. Nor do these types show a nucleus, but they do contain the usual objects found in the Milky Way. The type examples are the Magellanic Clouds. The Clouds are so near the south celestial pole as to be invisible to northern observers, but are clearly seen with the eye alone from southern latitudes.

The Magellanic Clouds are important because they are so near to us, comparatively speaking, and hence easy to study. They are the nearest of the exterior galaxies. Beyond them, there is only vacant space for hundreds of light-years, until we come to NGC 6822. The Clouds are also the brightest of the exterior systems, the Greater Cloud being the more luminous of the two. Until rather recently they were believed to be fragments of the Milky Way. Now we know the Magellanic Clouds are companions to our own great stellar system. *The Clouds, therefore, together with our galaxy, form a triple nebula.* How many persons realize they are living in a nebula? Nevertheless, such is the case.

The Greater Magellanic Cloud is in the constellation Dorado, the Swordfish, at a distance of about 85,000 light-years. It is an immense object, subtending an apparent angle of 7° in the sky. Its real diameter is 18,000 light-years. The whole Cloud is receding from us at the rate of 170 miles per second. It contains 500,000 giant and super-giant stars of high luminosity, and likely many dozen times as many faint stars. We think the sun is bright: yet some of the super-giants of the Greater Magellanic Cloud are 100,000 times as bright as the sun! In this Cloud is the Great Looped Nebula surrounding the star 30 Doradus. It is NGC 2070, a diffuse nebula. With its diameter of 260 light-years, it is the greatest known object of its kind.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

The Smaller Magellanic Cloud is in Tucana and only 17° from the south celestial pole. Its angular diameter is about 3½°. Spectroscopes show it is also receding from us, at 100 miles a second. The overall diameter is 12,000 light-years and it contains similar objects as are in the Milky Way. Both the Clouds are therefore typical irregular nebulae and not duplicates of the Milky Way, as they have no spiral organization. But they can be resolved into stars, and look much like the star clouds of our galaxy.

Large as each of the extra-galactic nebulae is, the total number of these outer universes observable is almost unbelievable. They seem to be concentrated around the galactic poles, especially the northern one, but can be found in all parts of the sky except along the Milky Way alone where they seem to be blotted out by the dark nebulae. Hubble estimates that there are about 2400 galaxies per square degree in the most transparent parts of the sky. Within a radius of 10,000,000 light-years, there appear to be over 1000 galaxies. And taking the full radius of the entire space penetrated by the largest telescope now in use, leading astronomers estimate the total number of spiral nebulae as 100,000,000 galaxies! This huge number is obtained partly by actual count and partly by estimate.

An important question is, do the exterior galaxies have any movement? Up to the present, what is known as "proper motion" has not been detected in galaxies—they do not appear to be moving crosswise to the line of vision. In a sense this is fortunate, meaning that the nebulae form a fixed background, a frame of reference, against which other objects are seen in motion. Strikingly different is the radial velocity—the motion toward or away from the observer. The extra-galactic nebulae exhibit an enormous range of radical velocity, the prevailing direction being that of recession from the earth. Some of the velocities are as low as 186 miles per second, where the nebulae are approaching us; and some have the excessively high velocity of recession of 12,000 miles per second! These latter values are so high that astronomers themselves are amazed, and refer to them as "apparent" velocities. The whole matter is connected with the question of the expanding universe.

Another type of motion is rotation of a spiral nebula. Rotation has been definitely established by the spectroscope in the case of several of them such as M 31, NGC 221, and others. It is notable that all rotate in the same direction, which is like that of a spiral spring when it is being wound up. In M 31, the southern end is approaching, with respect to the nucleus, the other end receding. The shapes alone of the spirals would imply rotation. We also infer from such instances that the Milky Way's shape is probably due to its rotation.

Just as there is a local star cloud to which the solar system belongs, so there is a "local group" of galaxies to which the Milky Way belongs. In it there are about a dozen stellar systems, and the Milky Way is out toward the end of the group. The Andromeda Nebula and the Magellanic Clouds belong to the series, and it is only those members that can be resolved into stars at present.

The extra-galactic nebulae are distributed in such a way that definite clusters of galaxies are observed. About 20 galactic clusters have been discovered. All are about the same size and each contains about 500 nebulae. The nearest and largest is the Virgo cluster, 7,000,000 light-years away, and offering an extremely "rich" region of the sky. Some of the nebulae in this cluster can be separated into stars. The most remote of the known clusters is estimated at 240,000,000 light-years distance. The Coma cluster of galaxies has 800 members. Wolf counted 100 nebulae in an area no larger than the moon's, and the Ursa Major cluster of neublae has 300 galaxies in an area $\frac{7}{10}$° in diameter.

The reader may wonder about the evolutionary status of the exterior galaxies. Nothing is known of the laws governing their make-up. No one knows whether these nebulae as they are now represent objects in formation, in a state of relative stability, or in a condition of disintegration. Certainly these far-away universes appear to have some connection with the course of evolution of the entire known universe.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Windows of the Mind

A Study of the Planet Mercury According to the Tenets of Arabian Astrology

Part VI

THE PART OF BENEVOLENCE

Marc Edmund Jones

WHILE a man is immensely flattered when he is identified by others as a man of integrity, probably the most self-satisfying verdict he can apply to himself is to think of himself as a benevolent individual. The two ideas are related in Arabian astrology by the parts which complement each other and give the focus of these two qualities, that is, the full picture of their potentials, in the case of any given horoscope.

The individual who actually is benevolent, at least to the degree accepted as such by his fellows, is as fortunate as the person of integrity. People not only cooperate with him in the fulfillment of his own desires, often to a remarkable extent, but circumstances seem always to break in his favor, on the principle put down in the Bible as "To him who hath shall be given." Contrariwise, the individual who has not developed the potentials of his own horoscope in this respect is apt to find himself exploited by others. To put it wittily for the moment, he is not so much benevolent as apt to be thought so by other people, who act accordingly. At times he is the victim of the over-confidence his friends will have in him, and often the people around him proceed to take advantage of him in a rather outrageous way.

The advantage of these parts in Arabian astrology is that, when known and understood, they may be used to coach the individual, so that, in every case, the results will be positive rather than negative. Life can as well rest in the control of an individual as otherwise. This requires only that he act according to the genius of his pattern, rather than struggle with his own potentials because he fails to understand them, or to know how to put them to proper use. Astrology, fundamentally, looks upon every individual as relatively neutral in respect to his relation with life as a whole. He is wise or lucky as by accident or design he moves according to the best interest of his own set of temperament, and he is unintelligent, unlucky and otherwise the victim of misfortune to the degree he has gotten off on the wrong foot and so become maladjusted, allowing himself to be swung either by circumstances or persuasion into avenues of expression which, for him, are not and cannot possibly be profitable.

Benevolence in this sense can perhaps be defined as social integrity. This second of the pair of special horizons of experience created by Jupiter and Mercury is negative only in the strictly individual sense. It is what is required of the single person in response to the larger frame of reference, or upon the level of real group experience. Every separate person must make his contribution to his group. No man can live to himself alone. Obviously, the proper way in which this is done is through a free sharing of experience on the basis of an equitable exchange, giving as much as is gained, and vice versa. The *Part of Benevolence* shows the capacity of the individual to accomplish this private balancing of the social ledger day by day, week by week, month by month and year by year, throughout all employment of the ordinary appurtenances of life, or the normal materials of experience. As in contrast with the two parts yet to come among the eight basic ones concerned with mind, Integrity and Benevolence deal primarily with the symbols or exchangeable tokens of experience.

Benevolence, as a manifestation of social integrity, is the individual's capacity to knit a situation, or to bring a set of relations into some convenient order. On the conservative side, it is an individual's

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

ability to administer what might be termed the genus of the *status quo*, that is, to get everything going smoothly, to make people happy in their mutual co-operation and so on. Much more importantly, however, it is a gift for furthering the development of the talents and capacities in others. It is not merely a generosity in giving away things of value and the like, but is the real encouragement one soul is able to give another in the struggle of existence. In a horoscope it shows that point in circumstances where each native is able to help out his fellows, more or less in spite of themselves, or where he suffers the consequences for his failure to do this. At its best, it is where he calls out the highest potential of someone else, and at its worst it is where he attempts to impose his ideas on everyone else, without any real consideration for anyone but himself.

The Part of Benevolence is established by measuring the counter-clockwise distance from Mercury to Jupiter, then projecting this distance counter-clockwise from the ascendant.* The part is of exceptional use to astrologers in case of social or public maladjustment, since it shows what segment of life may best be strengthened in the individual case, as a way for the particular native to learn how to meet people or deal with them, and how to conduct himself in situations where he is timid or feels himself at a disadvantage. The technique is specially helpful in the instances of those handicapped by persecution complexes.

Your Part of Benevolence in the First House—You establish your place among your fellows most easily when you avoid all species of self-apology in everything you do and, rather, affirm the dignity of your own personality by refusing to compromise with anything cheap or tawdry. The rewards of life and experience are most profitable for you as you share whatever happiness you have developed, and as you realize the extent to which other people are willing to help you. Nikolay Lenin** is an excellent example of this slant of mind because, while a revolutionary and the leader of the most successful social revolution in many long centuries of history, he was in no sense either a fanatic with a lust for power or a self-seeking individual who espoused his cause as a means for self-aggrandizement. You will be able to gain the fullest practical self-expression for yourself if you will be careful to put the whole of your effort in whatever you do of special importance to those around you.

Your Part of Benevolence in the Second House—You establish your place among your fellows most easily when you go out of your way to give everyone else as much of a thrill in your possessions as you get yourself. The rewards of life and experience are most profitable for you as you take advantage of every opportunity for increasing the value of community functions, and as you accept responsibility in the various segments of the society in which you find yourself. Oliver Cromwell is an excellent example of this slant of mind because he most of all made himself the symbol of true human sovereignty, and helped develop the idea of sociopolitical stewardship which had its later exemplification in the American Declaration of Independence and Constitution. You will gain the fullest practical self-expression for yourself if you will be careful to avoid any sense of exclusiveness in connection with those things which you feel most essentially your own, and will realize the extent to which you are a creator of real values for people around you.

Your Part of Benevolence in the Third House—You establish your place among your fellows most easily when you realize the degree to which you are able to help others in the immediate relations or incidental conveniences of human contact. The rewards of life and experience are most profitable for you as you let yourself go in each passing phase of events, and hold fast to the doctrine that, for you, everything at hand must be used to its fullest potential. Henry Ford is an excellent example of this slant of mind because of his curious obsession with the notion that life is made rich by gadgets and that every member of society should be supplied with tools to make his way easier, whether these be mechanical, intellectual, or no more than a bit of land to farm on part time.

*The simple calculation of the new part is to add the longitude of Jupiter to the longitude of the ascendant, and to subtract the longitude of Mercury from this sum. The full example of the calculation of Arabian parts, according to this method, was given on page 23, in the July, 1942 issue of *American Astrology Magazine*.

** The horoscopes for the cases cited in this article will all be found, with full data and notes on their source and authenticity, in *The Guide to Horoscope Interpretation*, by Marc Edmund Jones.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

You will be able to gain the fullest practical self-expression for yourself if you will be careful to emphasize the natural fellowship you feel with everyone around you, and to insist upon a maximum participation in all community activities.

Your Part of Benevolence in the Fourth House—You establish your place among your fellows most easily when you recognize and develop your own particular gifts for steadiness in character and stability in personal capacity. The rewards of life and experience are most profitable for you as you give a haven to the interests and concerns of others, not so much literally but in dramatizing the dependability which few can cultivate for themselves. Leon Trotsky is an excellent example of this state of mind because, in particular contrast with Lenin, his unswerving fidelity to the underlying idea of the Marxist revolution as he saw it was carried to the point of a martyrdom, as an example of steadiness to others. You will be able to gain the fullest practical self-expression for yourself if you will be careful to culture those objectives which you can advance for the benefit of all, never resorting to the uncompromising tactics which at the end always become destructive.

Your Part of Benevolence in the Fifth House—You establish your place among your fellows most easily when you realize the real degree to which your unique creative instincts will release the greater social potentials of others, and make you their benefactor. The rewards of life and experience are most profitable for you as you make no effort to fix things permanently, remembering that your greatest asset is the inexhaustible capacity of your own wits. Louis Pasteur is an excellent example of this slant of mind because he was able to advance biological science while literally pulled in every direction; his achievement was due to his gift for reacting to various needs as they arose in life about him. You will be able to gain the fullest practical self-expression for yourself if you will be careful to avoid taking anything for granted, never permitting others to pigeon-hole you too firmly in some particular phase of social reality.

Your Part of Benevolence in the Sixth House—You establish your place among your fellows most easily when you come to know your own special capacity for bringing people of divergent interests together, or for expressing the will and desire of one individual in the language of another. The rewards of life and experience are most profitable for you as you expend your energies prodigally, and do not hesitate to face the most discouraging of difficulties. Lord Byron is an excellent example of this slant of mind because he not only dramatized his own physical handicap and anarchistic instincts to a degree that stimulated the romantic imagination of a whole generation, but dignified human personality by swimming the Hellespont, and giving his life to the cause of Greek independence. You will be able to gain the fullest practical self-expression for yourself if you will be careful to avoid any discount of yourself in any avenue of expression, making every effort to which a life situation challenges you.

Your Part of Benevolence in the Seventh House—You establish your place among your fellows most easily when you recognize your necessity to act as an associate in some joint effort, or as a competitor in immediate ends, stimulating or hindering and being stimulated or hindered, in the case of everyone crossing your path. The rewards of life and experience are most profitable for you as you make yourself the social advocate, a partner in interest, through even the least of passing contacts. Maximilien Robespierre is an excellent example of this slant of mind because of the whole-souled embodiment of this personal sense of immediateness in human relations, which, while leading to his own ultimate death on the guillotine, made him the perfect embodiment of the French Revolution's thoroughgoing recognition of personality *per se*. You will be able to gain the greatest potential self-expression for yourself if you will be careful to give and demand the fullest cooperative ties of interest in everyday life.

Your Part of Benevolence in the Eighth House—You establish your place among your fellows most easily when you hold yourself consistently responsive to their inner stirrings, or to larger group ideals rather than passing and confusing surface demands. The rewards of life and experience are most profitable for you as you realize the extent to which you can live the ideals of others, and are dependent upon the stimulation or approval of men

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

and women generally. Jacob Böhme is an excellent example of this slant of mind because, as perhaps the outstanding mystic of modern Europe, he dramatized man's link with a greater invisible world of reality beyond everyday limitations. You will be able to gain the fullest practical self-expression for yourself if you will be careful to give heed to the deeper stirrings of your own conscience, and will see in everyday affairs the guiding indications of that direction in which you can act with the greatest wisdom.

Your Part of Benevolence in the Ninth House—You establish your place among your fellows most easily when you lift your eyes to the stars and see the great universal reality to which you are particularly sensitive. The rewards of life and experience are most profitable for you as you share your inner thoughts and bring the fruits of your philosophizing, whether amateurish or not, into the daily walks of life, as warmth and assurance for every soul. Immanuel Kant is an excellent example of this slant of mind because his reconciliation of an over-mechanical modern science with a sense of universal constants saved man's intellect from a barren materialism, and strengthened the religious intuition of an unlimited potentiality in experience. You wll be able to gain the fullest practical self-expression for yourself if you will be careful to avoid putting reality into rigid limitations, but will instead hold to the larger concept of man's illimitable birthright.

Your Part of Benevolence in the Tenth House—You establish your place among your fellows most easily when you lose all fear of people or things, holding steadfast to the simple dignity of your own being. The rewards of life and experience are most profitable for you as you give a frank straightforward expression to your demands on life, never attempting to achieve anything by roundabout means. Abdul Baha is an excellent example of this slant of mind because, as the best known among the successions of Bahai leaders, he dramatized the universal religious synthesis for which the movement stands in the form of a simple religious authority, demanding the unity of everything with itself in a complete substantiation of every individuality. You will gain the fullest practical self-expression for yourself if you will be careful to develop a natural or uninhibited sense of your own personal and social worth, so that you are never put on the defensive at any contact with others.

Your Part of Benevolence in the Eleventh House—You establish your place among your fellows most easily when you give point to your own character by the worth of your objectives, and when you see and interpret the great goals ahead of everyone else. The rewards of life and experience are most profitable for you as you refuse to have contact with others except on the basis of a common experience in self-fulfillment. Henry VIII is an excellent example of this slant of mind because his extraordinary work in creating the England brought to a realization under his daughter, Elizabeth, was marked by the extent to which his personal life and not altogether admirable qualities of character were all drawn to a common head under an ultimate single goal for his country. You will be able to gain the fullest practical self-expression for yourself if you will be careful to give the most audacious possible visualization to your own dreams, making your perspective infectious enough so that everyone can be drawn to help you.

Your Part of Benevolence in the Twelfth House—You establish your place among your fellows most easily when you give yourself to the organization of social life, and the instrumentation of common group interests. The rewards of life and experience are most profitable for you as you cultivate your exceptional gift for understanding the undercurrents of life, and your equally valuable talent for clarifying the institutional services of your community. Richard Burton is an excellent example of this slant of mind because of his facility for entering into cultural patterns other than his own, and for explaining the undercurrents and devious inner workings of human psychology. You will be able to gain the fullest practical self-expression for yourself if you will be careful to encourage rather than suppress your sensitiveness to factors behind the scenes, and if you will give the fullest measure of your understanding sympathy to others less fortunate than yourself.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

August, 1943

(Received by American Astrology Magazine, June 21, 1943)

Mathilde Shapiro

General Indications

THE Lunation properly takes first place in an analysis of the drift of events in August, for there is an annular eclipse of the Sun late on July 31st (western hemisphere) and on August 1st in Europe and Asia, climaxed by a partial eclipse of the Moon on August 15th.

Eclipses often cast their shadows before, as well as for months after the event; it will be well to remember this in reviewing the events of the late spring and summer. The solar eclipse is doubly important since it falls within a degree and ten minutes of the conjunction of Jupiter and Pluto, exact on August 1st. We know little enough about Pluto since it has been part of the astrological system only since 1930, but it seems reasonable to group it with Uranus and Neptune, and to call it, as does Marc Edmund Jones, the planet of social consciousness, a sort of "cosmic Mercury," reconciling the uniqueness of Uranus with the obliterating collectivism of Neptune, and relating us to the thinking streams in the world about us.

Jupiter and Pluto are together at the eclipse: here is hope for a harried world, torn between conflicting ideologies (Uranus, the rights of the individual; Neptune, the demands of the cellective upon the individual). Pluto coming up strongly now with Jupiter may indicate first, the welding of a tremendous propaganda instrument, then of a reconstructive and regenerative force that will eventually put the world together again, with both Uranus and Neptune (again we do well to remember this war is being fought under their recurring trines), and the best of what they represent, working together to make a new order (*not* the paranoic dream of the vanishing Dictators).

True enough, the rain falls on the just and the unjust, and the Jupiter-Pluto-Eclipse configuration exists for society's enemies as for its citizens in good standing. But as always it works both ways; everything depends on the human condition the aspects meet. As we see it, the wrongdoers will have plenty of rope (Jupiter) to hang themselves and crash thunderously with their destructive formulas (Pluto), while the pattern of eventual victory for the crusaders for a decent world will become wider, clearer, and better instrumented to show ever more brilliant, even spectacular results.

August is important for other major shifts in the cosmic scene. On the 2nd, Neptune moves finally and definitely into the mental, political, opportunistic and balancing Libra, after backsliding into Virgo for three and a half months and snarling labor and production problems during that time. Perhaps for a while the world will stop thinking and talking and squabbling over food. Diplomacy and management should take precedence over production and supply, the latter being effectively channelled and taken for granted, no longer the "first" problem, except, in a superficial way, for a natural slow-down under the retrograde Venus.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Venus turns retrograde in Virgo on August 15th, just short of a square to Saturn. First things will come first; your comfort and mine will have to be sacrificed so that the world's produce and industry may go to those working most effectively in its immediate interest, and even they won't get much coddling, only what's necessary. The servers will be adequately served, if proper preparation has been made; the takers will find not quite so much to take, and those without some inner source of sustainment will find this working world a pretty drab place to move in. Shortages may *seem* more acute (some of it will be pure calamity howling) —in food, clothing, fabrics, common services such as laundry, household help, home deliveries, etc. For the time being, another weapon must be found to draw the world's hungry and needy into the United Nations' fold; there may not be sufficient abundance at hand to make good on promises or expectations. At least, not for a while. Hoarding and selfishness may here create the real problem, the fear of not having enough for "me and mine," not necessarily an actual lack. Also, the details of rationing, handling and distribution may hit a snag, which may well last not only until Venus goes direct on September 28th, but until she makes the square to Saturn on November 5th.

On the 24th, Mars enters Gemini for a seven months' stay, to join Uranus and later Saturn in that heavily tenanted sign. The increase in tempo (especially in United States' activity) will be immediately felt—a stepping up of enthusiasm and confidence, of eagerness to cooperate among ordinary people everywhere. A lot of ballyhoo is to be expected, but as Mars moves up towards Uranus, he can be trusted to go to town with a burst of activity on many fronts at once, with ingenuity, mobility, and a somewhat frantic speed.

There are twelve major aspects in August, three of a kind—three squares, conjunctions, trines, and sextiles, and Mercury makes six of the twelve, another indication of quickened tempo. The month falls naturally into three periods. The first period, to the 15th, is brilliant and fluidic, starting with the Jupiter-Pluto conjunction in a universal degree, and the eclipse on an effectively showy one. This pattern is flanked by a practical and canny sextile of Mercury and Saturn, made productive in concrete terms by a continuing trine of Venus and Mars (exact on the 4th) and even more showily brilliant by a sextile of Jupiter and Uranus on the 7th. Mercury's square to Uranus on the 10th, the third since May 1st, may bring a surprise move in unexpected quarters, or a bold stroke of strategy with accompanying screaming headlines. The Full Moon, with the partially eclipsed lesser light closer to a constructive and cohesive trine to Saturn than it is to a scattering, excitable square to Mars, makes a fitting climax to this spectacular and eventful first period, with its suggestion of too much, too soon (or at least, in good time), rather than too little and too late.

The second period is somewhat Saturnine. Venus turns retrograde on the 15th under the shadow of a Saturn square, the Sun sextiles Saturn on the 17th, and Mercury (after contacting the retreating Venus on the 18th) makes the square Venus couldn't quite reach. This is realism and the need to face hard facts. It's still a long pull ahead, calling for critical alertness to obstacles and a healthy wariness to forestall some political or diplomatic "fast ones."

The last period starts off with a sudden spurt as the Sun squares Mars on the 23rd, as each planet moves from a fixed to a mutable sign, then fans out to Mars' trine of Neptune on the 24th, Mercury's conjunction with that nebulous planet on the 27th, and the constructive trine of Mercury to Mars on the 30th. A big gamble, vast-scale strategy, movement, and splendid coordination, may well be indicated by these aspects.

United States

The Eclipse is in the 4th house of the Lunation chart for Washington; Mars rises and Uranus is within a degree of the 2nd cusp. The Eclipse occurs on the nation's natal North Node, surely an auspicious augury, reading the Dragon's Head as a point of protection. The Jupiter-Pluto conjunction is also exactly there. Uranus is within a degree of its natal place, close to the United States Ascendant, and the Eclipse is exactly sextile this planet. Not only the spectacular flow of great resources, but their actual *use* by magnifi-

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

cently trained American military personnel, should be seen in the period governed by the Eclipse. The choice for a unified command in the war's most important theatre may well fall upon an American, with the country set to make the greatest contribution in the actual fighting it has made so far.

In domestic affairs, the rising Mars, square a 5th house Mercury, indicates that Americans are not yet ready for the discipline of total war, and will still put up a fight for their traditional freedom of action. At the same time, Mars' trine to Venus and Neptune in the 6th indicates the subsidence of labor difficulties, increased production and a more effective administration of food and other commodity problems. Individual spending is likely to be more curtailed, with the government's hand most definitely in every private cash register, cutting off spending power more closely at the source. Incidentally, there will be much less for civilians to buy. It is possible that clothing as well as food may be rationed. There is little indication that government spending will be substantially held down, though it is likely to have more to show for its money than heretofore. With Saturn sextile Mercury, there should be less friction between Congress and the Administration. There seems to be much more reason for everybody to be pulling together.

President Roosevelt's Saturn rises at the Lunation, and the Eclipse opposes his natal Venus. Here's a challenge to his political sense, his administrative leadership, and his personal popularity. The entire foreign policy of the Chief Executive is put to the test in the period governed by the Eclipse.

At the Full Moon, the Lunar Eclipse is exactly on the 3rd cusp of the chart for Washington, with the nation's own descendent rising. Mars is near the cusp of the 6th, square the lights, and Neptune within a few minutes of the Midheaven. Definitely the armed forces are on the move, transportation being the critical problem; labor may be vociferously truculent, yet less effectively so than heretofore, restrained legally from running amok. Yet diplomacy, some of it secret, or at least obscure, may have as large a place as military manoeuvres, nor will an excited Press or public succeed in making either the administration or the State Department show its whole hand.

Great Britain

High hopes must be entertained for Britain; the Solar Eclipse and the Jupiter-Pluto conjunction rise in the chart for London, with Jupiter close to the rising degree. A well-aspected Mercury holds the 2nd cusp. All planets are East (as in all the charts for western Europe), giving great freedom of choice and of movements. The Lunar Eclipse again accents the horizon axis and is square a 3rd house Mars, trine a 4th house Saturn. In spite of stormy conferences and outspoken criticism in the press, these charts indicate success to British arms and propaganda; England should have the "situation well in hand."

The British should hold a leading place in the show, having set the stage for a demonstration of mounting confidence and power. Agreement, or rather contact, with her closest neighbors may not come too easily, but she stands solidly entrenched by the Full Moon, wherever her armies and her policies have penetrated. A study of the path of both solar and lunar eclipses will indicate how close to England's shores important developments of the period may take place, since the ascendant of the lunar eclipse passes through the North Sea. The Eclipse opposes Mr. Churchill's Saturn and is on Mr. Eden's South Node. Diplomatic and political manoeuvres seem indicated by these contacts. Britain has not forgotten how to pull off a good trade; her resources are fluid, and she is in a position to use them to advantage.

Algiers

With Mercury exactly on the 7th at the Full Moon, Pluto on the 6th, and Saturn in the 4th, an effective working solidarity should be achieved in the Free French government at Algiers. Mercury, on the second cusp, is most heavily accented in the solar eclipse chart, in which General Giraud's Sun is exactly on the 7th, while General de Gaulle's Venus is at the MC of the Full Moon chart. The solar eclipse opposes de Gaulle's Jupiter and Giraud's natal Venus. Whatever ideological differences these two leaders may have, they are curiously held together, both by their natal charts and the transiting accents.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

The Middle East

Egypt should figure more prominently in the news as an important center of activity. Mars is very close to the MC of the solar eclipse chart for Cairo, trine Venus on the 2nd, while at the Full Moon, four planets make close cuspal contacts. King Farouk's Neptune is transited by the solar and his natal Sun by the Lunar Eclipse.

The chart for Turkey is even more strikingly accented, especially at the Solar Eclipse. Here Mars is exactly on the MC, Mercury on the Ascendant, and all these cuspal contacts are very close. This is much too active a picture to suggest continued neutrality. Similar accents stress the importance of the island of Cypress. That Turkey might have been drawn into the actual struggle is indicated by the opposition of the Lunar Eclipse point to Neptune in the chart for the Turkish Republic. Activity at the eastern end of the Mediterranean should rise in intensity, while the pounding goes on in Western Europe; this "back door" to the European fortress cannot be overlooked. The vulnerability of the Balkans to invasion, if not capitulation before invasion, is shown by the South Node on the 7th cusp in the solar eclipse charts for this area.

Russia

The 12th house cusp holds the Jupiter-Pluto conjunction and the Solar Eclipse in the chart for Moscow, while Mars is a singleton (West) only 5 degress beyond the MC. Stalin seems to be very much in the saddle; the horizon axis of his natal chart forms the meridian of the Lunation figure, his 7th house being at the MC, his Uranus rising. Russia may produce "an ace in the hole" (even before the Eclipse date), to the confounding of her enemies. Indeed, the chart seems to indicate that she holds them "in her pocket," and can play a fine game of cat and mouse with the threatening, but immobilized invaders.

The Full Moon chart is even more strikingly accented with Mars rising. Russia seems to hold the initiative and to use it with economy and foresight. It is possible, with the eclipsed Moon in the 11th, square a rising Mars, and trine a 2nd house Saturn, that Russia may no longer need to placate the forces at her back door; the path of the eclipse seems to indicate developments in Manchukuo and Siberia.

Axis Europe

Hitler's Saturn exactly rises in the Eclipse chart for Berlin and his Mercury holds the MC. In the Lunation figure itself, the strongest accent is Uranus at the cusp of the 11th and the North Node rising. The chart is not without its aspect of luck, though an intercepted Mars in the 10th weakens the figure, and the Lunation is all 12th house. Actually, Germany seems to be more vulnerable through her partners than weak as yet in herself. The accent on Hitler's Saturn emphasizes the pure defensiveness of her strategy.

The Full Moon chart brings to a climax the inherent weakness of the Nazi position. The eclipsed Moon is a singleton in the 12th house, square Mars in the 2nd (can any reckless expenditure of resource save the tottering structure?). Jupiter is on the cusp of the 6th, so there is still power to meet growing demands, but Neptune exactly on the cusp of the 7th is dangerously vulnerable, not only to actual invasion, but to infiltration of ideas that are as dangerous to Nazi safety as the bombs that drop from the sky. Neptune at this point indicates, too, with what sweet promises the Germans would like to bid, however indirectly, for peace. And though, with the Moon trine Saturn in the 3rd, there are still people in the world who might be tempted to listen, these overtures will, of course, get nowhere.

In the chart for Rome, the Solar Eclipse is almost exactly on the Ascendant (in contrast with Britain, where the rising degree is held by Jupiter). Moreover, this eclipse is on Mussolini's Sun and Mercury and here we have an example of the advance working of eclipses, since with the fall of Italy's African empire and of her island outposts, Il Duce's power was already eclipsed. Just when the actual coup de grace may come is less important than the definite indication that Italian Fascism is due for a complete blackout. In August, Uranus is on Mussolini's Saturn and Moon, where it will

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

soon be joined by Mars, a pretty fateful combination where the inner structure of the dictator's power has been so deeply undermined.

Sweden

The solar eclipse chart for Stockholm accents a rising Mercury, and Neptune on the 3rd cusp. Confusing reports of collapse and defeatism in the "fortress" continue to flow from this "neutral" source, but should not be taken too seriously. Sweden, however, may figure more prominently as a crossroads, both of transport and intelligence. She may give the impression she faces, neutrally, both ways, yet actually favor that side steadily reaching toward victory. Open to suggestion at the New Moon, she seems to have made up her mind at the Full. Neptune gives way to Saturn.

The Far East

The Solar Eclipse chart for Tokyo is preponderantly western, with Mars on the 7th, Neptune on the 11th, Saturn in the 8th, and the Leo stellium in the 9th. This is a chart which threatens shipping losses and possible invasion of Japanese-held territories, dwindling hopes, and ever-increasing casualties. Treaty difficulties may also be indicated. The Lunar chart is angular, with the eclipsed Moon in the 7th square a 10th house Mars; this bears out the indications of the Solar chart. A study of the path of the eclipses makes it logical to expect intense activity closer to the heart and lifelines of Japan than at any point in the war to date.

In contrast to the Tokyo charts are those for Chungking. Here the entire emphasis at the Solar Eclipse is above the horizon. Saturn accents the 9th and Neptune the 12th; there may be difficulties with communications and inner exhaustion, but the 10th house Leo stellium holds up Chinese prestige. The 8th house Mars gives the will to reorganize and strengthen her forces not only for resistance, but for attack. At the Full Moon Jupiter is on the 2nd, excellent for Chinese resources, but Neptune on the 4th may indicate the inroads of flood or famine. Possible earthquakes or other natural disasters are a possibility with the eclipsed Moon (ruler of the Ascendant) in the 8th, square an 11th house Mars.

In the North Pacific, the results of United States' activity in the Aleutians may be seen. The completely western chart for Dutch Harbor, with Saturn on the 7th, indicates the possibilities of bitterly contested actions in this area. The Full Moon chart emphasizes Neptune at the Ascendant, and Jupiter in the 11th, which may point to a favorable outcome of action in this region, but at high shipping cost. The singleton Moon in the 5th, as well as the belligerent 9th house Mars, suggest that the initiative lies here with the American forces. The importance of this section in the final convergence upon Japan may become increasingly evident.

The chart for the South Pacific Area (see the eclipse path) emphasizes Mercury at the 10th at the Solar Eclipse; by the Full Moon, Jupiter is at the Ascendant, and the whole chart is dominated by a 10th house Mars. Action here seems to be most in favor of the United Nations, especially when these charts are compared with those for Tokyo. Also, it may be said that such action now begins to assume major proportions.

Latin-America

With the Solar Eclipse passing directly through Buenos Aires (at the nadir), one can again see the working in advance of eclipses in considering the political revolution of June 4th, in which Castillo was overthrown. (Mercury changed direction on the 4th in exact opposition to Castillo's Sun, and Neptune was stationary on his natal Jupiter.) So far as Argentina is concerned, the Eclipse at the 4th cusp, and the fact that the Lunar Eclipse falls on the country's natal Saturn, indicate the gradual orientation of this country to political views more in keeping with those of her neighbors. The Lunar Eclipse chart, with Mars exactly on the 5th, square the 2nd house Moon, and trine Venus close to the 9th, indicates that Argentina is ready for a gamble, for vigorous self-expression, and likely to profit both diplomatically and through lend-lease from this reversal of policy.

The chart for Brazil emphasizes a singleton Mars just above the Ascendant, with Saturn on the 2nd and Neptune at the 5th. Here is the development, by necessity, of new resources—rubber and oil to back up

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

SOLAR DESC.
LUNAR IC
SOLAR IC
LUNAR ASC.
SOLAR ASC.
LUNAR M.C.
SOLAR M.C.
LUNAR DESC.
D
D

her fighting participation in the global war. The Lunar eclipse, with Moon rising and Mars in the 4th, accents Uranus at the 5th and Neptune at the 9th. Brazil may be successful in having a unit of her own on a far-flung front.

Chile may be preoccupied with transportation and labor difficulties during August, a situation which is relieved (Jupiter on the 8th in the Full Moon chart) by greater lend-lease aid, and aid, too, in whatever internal reorganization this country may find necessary.

Venezuela may be able to make some unusual contribution to the war effort (Uranus at the 2nd at the New Moon). At the Full Moon, the whole emphasis seems to be on resources, particularly oil, from the distribution of which this country stands to profit greatly.

Neptune on the 7th in the Solar Eclipse chart for Mexico may well be the warning for this country to guard her western frontiers, a region accented by the path of the Lunar Eclipse (exact in Lower California, on the Nadir).

The paths of the angles of the Solar and Lunar eclipse charts fall across the following sections of the globe. (See map.)

The Solar Eclipse is at the Midheaven at 120 E., a line that goes through eastern Siberia, western Manchukuo, the Japanese-occupied coastline of China, near Peiping, Tientsin, Nanking, then directly through Shanghai, the Japanese island of Formosa, straight through Luzon and Manila in the Philippines, the Sulu Sea, the Celebes Sea, Macassar Straights (between Borneo and the Malay Archipelago), the island of Celebes (east of Java) in the Netherlands East Indies, the Timor Sea, and western Australia. Most of this territory is in the Japanese "grab" of early 1942; the Nipponese know better than anyone else it's not theirs, unless they can defend it against the inevitable challenge. Indeed, not only will Japan have to meet this test during this eclipse period, and defend what she's stolen, but her own islands as well.

The I. C. of the solar eclipse is at 60 West, on a line from Labrador and the western tip of Newfoundland, east of Nova Scotia, through the Atlantic, east of Bermuda, directly through the Lesser Antilles, Martinique, Port of Spain, Trinidad, Bolivar on the eastern boundary of Venezuela, through the western part of British Guiana, western Brazil and the Bolivian border, through Paraguay, directly through *Buenos Aires*, then the South Atlantic and through the Falkland Islands, which saw important naval action in the last war.

The Solar Eclipse degree is on the Ascendant from a point on the Equator 30 degrees E. Longitude (the Belgian Congo, south across Southwest Africa, to a point just west of Capetown), to 5 degrees at 60 latitude (north or south). Its northern sweep is most significant. It takes in the area on the border between French Equatorial Africa and the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, Libya (just west of Bengazi), the central Mediterranean; it goes exactly through the toe of the Italian boot, through Naples, then across Italy to Venice, through south and western Germany, past Munich, Hanover and Bremen, then the Frisian Islands on the north coast of the Netherlands, into the North Sea and the west coast of Denmark, the east coast of Britain, closely past the west coast of Norway.

The Solar Eclipse is on the Descendant at 150 West on the Equator to 115 West at 60 North or South Latitude. This covers an area in the eastern Pacific about 15 degrees east of Hawaii to Vancouver Island, through Great Bear Lake in northern Canada and the west coast of Victoria Island. Southward it goes directly through the South Sea Islands, just east of Tahiti and west of Pitcairn Island.

The Lunar Eclipse is on the Midheaven at 68 East, going through Siberia at a point about 8 degrees east of the Ural Mountains, through eastern Turkestan, through Kabul in Afghanistan, eastern Baluchistan, directly through Jodpur in India, the west coast of India in the Arabian Sea.

The Lunar Eclipse is on the nadir at 112 West Longitude, through northwestern Canada and the province of Alberta, then through Butte, Montana, southern Idaho, Salt Lake City, Flagstaff, Arizona, the Gulf of California, then through western Mexico and Lower California.

But the Ascendant emphasis of the Lunar Eclipse is much closer to the expected theater of events. At the Equator it is at 22 West, on a line that is 3 degrees East at 60 Latitude. This line skirts the west coast of Africa (at the equator, midway in the Atlantic between Natal and West Africa), past Spanish Morocco and the Canary Islands, through Lisbon, northern Spain, the English Channel and the west coast of France, into the North Sea through Britain towards Bergen in Norway.

The Lunar Eclipse is on the Descendant from a point 158 East on the Equator to 131 East at 60 Latitude. This is an area directly through the Caroline and other mandated Islands fortified illegally by Japan, just east of Tokyo, through the Russo-Japanese border at Manchukuo and through eastern Siberia. Southward, this line goes directly through the Solomons, the Coral Sea, then towards eastern Australia on a line through Canberra, Brisbane and Melbourne, and on to a point west of the island of Tasmania.

(See following page for eclipse data in connection with persons and places in the news.)

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

HEADLINES

Here are the persons who have important planets contacted by the solar eclipse, and the Jupiter-Pluto conjunction, the lunar eclipse, and the Mercury-Venus conjunction.

	Solar Eclipse Jupiter-Pluto Conj.	*Lunar Eclipse*	*Venus Retrograde Mercury-Venus Conj.*
Winston Churchill	Opp. Saturn		
Pres. Roosevelt	Opp. Venus, Sun		Ascendant, Uranus
U. S. A.	Conj. North Node	Conj. Moon	Conj. Neptune
King George VI	Conj. Jupiter		
Mussolini	Conj. Sun, Mercury		Conj. Uranus
King Victor Emanuel III	Conj. Ascendant		
Prince Umberto		Conj. Moon	Conj. Sun, Mercury
Hirohito		Opp. Mars	Conj. Moon
Jap Constitution		Conj. Sun	
Axis-Japan Treaty	Conj. Moon	Opp. Venus	
USSR-Japan Neutrality Pact	Opp. Mars		
Russian Revolution	Conj. Neptune	Conj. Uranus	
Third Reich	Opp. Saturn		Conj. Jupiter, Mars
Hitler	Conj. Saturn, MC		
Princess Juliana		Conj. MC	
Gen. deGaulle	Opp. Jupiter, Mars		
Gen. Giraud	Opp. Venus		
Herriot	Conj. Jupiter		
Anthony Eden	Conj. South Node		
Gen. Montgomery	Conj. Saturn		Conj. Mars
Gandhi		Opp. Moon	
King Farouk	Conj. Neptune	Conj. Sun	
Gen. Wavell			Conj. Uranus
Laval			Conj. Uranus
King Peter, Yugoslavia		Opp. Neptune	
J. von Ribbentrop		Conj. Mars	Opp. Venus
Gen. MacArthur	Opp. Sun		
Gen. Marshall		Conj. Venus	
Adm. King	Conj. South Node		
Adm. Standley	Conj. Moon, Uranus; Opp. Venus		
Adm. Halsey			Conj. Uranus
Gen. Stilwell			Conj. Uranus
Cordell Hull			Conj. Uranus
John L. Lewis		Conj. Sun, Mercury	
Gov. Dewey	Opp. Jupiter	Conj. Venus	
Harry Hopkins	Opp. Jupiter	Opp. Sun	
Donald Nelson		Opp. Saturn	
Paul McNutt	Conj. Mercury		
Sec'y Knox	Conj. Uranus		
Mayor LaGuardia			Conj. Uranus
Pres. Vargas			Conj. Uranus
Pres. Rios, Chile		Conj. Moon; Opp. Saturn	
Sec'y Ickes	Conj. Uranus; Opp. Saturn		
Australia	Opp. Sun		
Finland	Conj. Neptune	Conj. Uranus	
Turkish Republic		Opp. Neptune	
Sweden		Conj. Saturn	Conj. Venus
Yugoslavia	Conj. Neptune	Conj. Uranus	
Mexico		Opp. Mars	Conj. Sun
Argentina		Conj. Saturn	
Hawaii—		Opp. Sun	

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

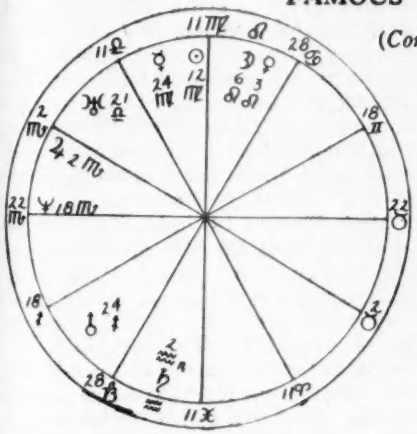
Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

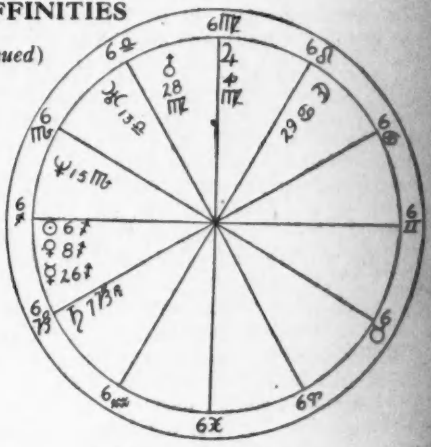
This department is primarily educational and only such problems are dealt with in the magazine as may provide research or educational material of general interest to students. In submitting your problem, it is necessary to give the complete birthdata of all parties concerned. To receive consideration, the writer's full name and address must be given.

FAMOUS AFFINITIES

(Continued)



Louis XIV
Sept. 5, 1638



Madame de Maintenon
Nov. 28, 1635

MAKING her later career more striking in contrast, Madame de Maintenon was born most miserably in the prison at Niort, where her dishonest and worthless father, Constant d'Aubigne, was imprisoned as a Huguenot malcontent. This extraordinary woman was destined to become the wife of Louis XIV, *le grande monarque,* the "greatest king of France."

Although no birth hour for Madame Maintenon is obtainable, the noon position of the Moon on her day of birth is approximately 29 Cancer, conjunct Louis' Venus and Moon in early Leo. This engendered personal magnetic attraction. Madame de Maintenon's Jupiter conjunct Louis' Sun stimulated benevolence and generosity, also the religious and spiritual side of the natures of this famous pair. At first a governess to his children by his mistress, Madame de Montespan, Madame de Maintenon gradually grew in the graces of the King, until she succeeded Madame de Montespan in the King's affections and

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

the Queen's place following the latter's death, which occurred "in Madame de Maintenon's arms" in 1683.

Of the growing influence of Madame de Maintenon on the King, Maud Cruttwell* records: "Convinced that she (Madame de Maintenon, known at this time as the widow Scarron) was chosen by God to save the King's soul and make him renounce his scandals, she even dared to speak openly to him and urge him to live a more regular life," i.e., to dismiss his mistress, Madame de Montespan, and return to the neglected Queen. "A new emotion, scarcely love, was growing in him, beginning to stir, not only his senses, but for the first time his soul; new ideals of domestic peace and happiness, due perhaps to the departure of youth, for he was nearing forty, were formulating, embodied in a face gracious and calm, lit by brilliant black eyes full of loyalty and kindliness."

In keeping with the double Mars-Mercury contact, which planets squared each other in both charts, Mars aspects being indicative of beginnings, as Venus of endings, Madame de Maintenon said: "The King did not like me at first. For a long time he had an aversion for me. He was afraid of me as a pendant, thinking that I was austere and cared only for things sublime." Gradually, however, this attitude changed. "The contrast of her calm, unobtrusive gentleness with the turbulent arrogance of his mistress, and her amusing talk free from ill-nature with Madame de Montespan's eternal mockery, struck and pleased him. It was not long before he began to listen to her, question her, interest himself in her ideas, even asking her opinion on subjects of importance, and when she was absent ordered her to be sent for."

It was her love and care for his children (her Moon on his Venus and Moon in Leo) that strengthened the bond between them. Maud Cruttwell writes: "Louis came sometimes to see his children secretly and was charmed at her devotion and the care she took in bringing them up. The babies adored her and when he entered unannounced he was sure to find her in the nursery either playing with them or superintending their food and clothes, and this she did, not out of duty but love; for strange to say this woman, with her innate repugnance to sex, had an immense tenderness for children and was never so happy as when surrounded by them, an instinct which developed steadily all her life."

Following the death of the eldest child, a little girl, Madame de Maintenon was inconsolable, much more so than its mother, and, according to Madame de Caylus, "It was her grief on this occasion which was the cause of Louis' attachment. 'She knows how to love,' he said meditatively, finding her bathed in tears by the cradle of the poor dead babe; 'one would be very happy to be loved by her.'"

The pleasure he began at this time to take in her company undoubtedly stemmed from her tenderness for his children, for Louis, so selfish in his loves, had much paternal affection. He came more and more frequently to her house at Vaugirard, and often insisted on her presence at Saint-Germain to the increasing jealousy of his Madame de Montespan, who began to realize she had underrated Madame de Maintenon's charms in championing her as a governess.

Marie Cher records in her book, *Poison at Court*, "The Duc Du Maine (one of the children of Louis and Madame de Montespan) was delicate and would probably never have walked had not his governess devoted herself to him, with rubbings and baths and specially devised treatments. Louis XIV was much touched thereat. He began to look at her, not as a governess, but as a personality. It was not suitable that one so honored by the King should bear any longer the plebeian name of Scarron. It recalled too much that was, well——inelegant. An estate was bought from which she took her title, the chateau still to be seen on the road to Chartres, revenues added, and Madame de Maintenon entered into history. On one occasion while she was away at the Baths with the ailing little boy, she wrote to the King in her clear, intelligent way, giving him a daily account of the child's progress. He discovered that he liked her letters; when she returned, he found that he liked even better his talks with her.

Around this time, as Saint-Simon hints, the King's mistress, Madame de Monte-

* *Madame de Maintenon*, published by J. M. Dent & Son, Ltd., London, England.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

span, "perceived what a viper she had nourished in the person of the governess." Indeed, according to Marie Cher, Madame de Maintenon, "in her cool dignity, in her clear, dry light, must have been a most welcome contrast to the hot, raving, dishevelled, and furious Quanto. About 1680 the black silence of disgrace encompassed the latter, while the former softly grasped a reality of power and influence the other proud creature had never dreamed of—her kingdom had been only of the flesh, and it went the inevitable dusty way of that commodity, and she along with it.

"Meanwhile at Versailles the heart and the mind of the King were being attached in a most novel fashion; the presence of a certain quiet woman was becoming indispensable to him; old courtiers looked on in a kind of agonized muse. In 1683 the poor effaced Queen died, leaving a scene in which she had never played any role but that of a gilded and bejewelled supernumerary. The way now lay open to regularize an attachment that had owed nothing to irregularity. Virtue was now the fashion; the bourgeois word wife was becoming even more significant than that of Queen. Since one could not be the latter, apparently, one could at least aspire to be the former. And so it was, to the stuttering rage of the tribe of Saint-Simoniens. Bossuet and the rest, the Jesuit confessors and their train, all who had wrestled with the King's incurable lapses, his sensuality, even his debauchery, were all for providing Louis XIV—he was only forty-six—with a respectable anchorage. A woman, or women, alas, he must have intimately about him, and who could better serve Louis and God at the same time than this intelligent, calm, dignified, and stately person, with a will of iron and a disarmingly soft dark eye, this Madame de Maintenon? A year after the death of the Queen, in a private oratory, at Versailles, before witnesses, 'the Widow Scarron' became the wife of Louis XIV."

The King had made his choice; his life henceforward had a domestic unity and solidarity it had lacked before. "Bitter hatreds, jealousies, ignoble intrigues, insults from all and sundry (note Mars-Mercury square in both charts, stimulated by mutual contact) Madame de Maintenon had to bear, but she was able to do so with equanimity (through the Moon-Venus, Sun-Jupiter contacts), since she was in the safety of her entrenched position, her enemies mere scattering guerrilla parties, firing in the void. Gradually she formed her own inner circle of friends, or at least of followers, willing to be true to her if she would pay them well in patronage. She paid, the King paid, and they were radiant."

Marriage Probabilities

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born August 25, 1909, about six a.m. (not before)—close to 70 Long. W, 42 Lat. N. Is there any possibility of marriage for me? I graduated from a co-educational college in 1930 and six years later studied nursing. I have never been without many attentions from men except during the period when I was a student nurse.

During the six-year period between college and nursing I had teaching and business experience—and broke an engagement of a year and a half's duration.

I have a good position in the nursing profession, one with a future, but I do not welcome the thought of a successful career instead of marriage.

For several months I have been seeing socially a man eight years my senior—born August 3, 1901 in the same geographical area as I—time unknown. I first met him about five years ago. Is this just another association which will dissolve in time?

Virgo.

ANSWER: In 1942, your progressed Sun passed over your Venus in Libra. This corresponded with your association with the August man. Your progressed Moon in the seventh house at this time, also during the forthcoming year and a half, favors contacts which could lead to marriage. In 1944, you come under a progressed Full Moon in Aries, which is associated with a change in consciousness, such as often results from marriage.

Lessons Through Relationships

Dear Miss Starr:

I hope that you may be able to tell me something from the following situation. My life has been one predicament after the other which just seem to have happened of themselves.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

I was born June 29, 1903, 5:55 A.M., at 40 N., 84 W. I was married to a man born February 26, 1901. He died tragically March 25,1936. I was madly in love with him and grieved terribly over his death for years.

The past few years I have been successful in business, and have regarded men only as necessary escorts, and I have many friends and am considered as "a good head and a good sport." I have been going some with a man born January 25, 1909. I regarded him just like all the rest, but I could tell that he was very fond of me from the first. I have always deliberately turned the subject when he would begin to talk at all seriously, for it really embarrassed me since I am so much older than he. This he does not suspect as I do not look my age and for business reasons saw no point in bringing it up.

Now, although I do not feel toward him like one should to a husband, I am forced to admit that I am very fond of him. This worries me as I have had no conscious thought of wanting to care for anyone or of probable marriage again. He is deliberate and quiet and has never married.

I feel that I must stop seeing him or forget efficiency and let down my hair. I do not want to invite complications in these critical times, but there is a battle going on between my head and my heart.

Is something crazy going on in my horoscope? I have never been more unsettled and shaky.

Cancer.

ANSWER: At the time your letter reached us, your progressed Moon was in the vicinity of your seventh house Saturn in Aquarius. This seventh house is the department which rules marriage and partnerships. With Saturn posited in this department and with Uranus in the fifth house of love, one would not expect the paths of love and marriage to be productive of the rosy happiness that Venus or Jupiter would be apt to attract. However, the fact that your progressed Moon is still in your seventh, entering your eighth house, shows that your present lessons and experience in life will no doubt come through your relationship with another, or through other people. Your "easiest" path, or the department wherein you should experience the most happiness and success, is your department of business or finances, also that of travel, philosophy, higher learning, and mental pursuits or attainments. This is shown by the respective positions of your Venus and Jupiter.

In regard to your contacts with your Aquarian friend, your Saturn falls on his Sun, a planetary contact which we discussed in some detail between the charts of Nell Gwynn and Charles II, also Queen Elizabeth and the Earl of Essex, in our May and June issues, 1943. This is a testing, often a restricting contact, calling for a degree of sacrifice on the part of one, or both, of the natives. Your Moon in Virgo is in the sign of your friend's Jupiter, while his Moon falls on your Jupiter in Pisces. These are constructive, optimism-engendering contacts, which would do much to counteract any too serious, possibly depressing influence of the Sun-Saturn contact. The man's South Node on your Uranus in Sagittarius in your fifth house would show that the relationship would succeed better if the association did not become too personal and possessive. The South Node is associated with the past, and the payment of so-called "karmic debts," which we all contract to a greater or lesser degree, and it is evident that through love and marriage you will receive opportunity to pay off your debts or obligations to the past.

The Aquarian's progressed Venus on his Mercury in Aquarius at the time of your meeting was a romantic influence, and his progressed Moon now in Gemini in his fifth house, wherein is placed his North Node, the point of integration, shows that he is passing through a constructive and integrative era of his life, favoring love in its happier romantic sense.

Barriers to Love

Dear Miss Starr:

Is there any indication in my horoscope of a happy marriage? Any possibility of meeting someone I could care for and who'd care for me? Or anything to account for the fact that I have no friends and my mother, who until this June was my bosom companion and pal, has turned on me? I was born October 30, 1917; my mother February 5, 1898. She's going through the change of life and has changed from being jolly, youthful, with a host of

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

friends, to being a hermit, suspicious of everyone. She isn't the same person anymore. I've done nothing to her but she doesn't act friendly to me at all and makes me feel unwelcome. She doesn't have any friends anymore.

I married a man born April 21, 1915 on June 6, 1938, but it was a grievous mistake. There were two sons born to this union, one June 30, 1939, and one December 16, 1940. They are all I have. As I say, I have no real friends. My life is quite desolate. My marriage was a horrible experience. I couldn't begin to describe the nightmare it was. It aged me terribly. My hair became streaked with grey and I've lost my health—went down to 97 pounds.

Mine has been a very unhappy life since I was a child. My father died when I was ten and since then it's been a pretty miserable existence. I wonder if it's going to continue like this.

My life is a mess. I don't know what to do and can't see any possibility of improving conditions. Is there a restrictive influence of some kind in my horoscope? I've always felt a restriction—been unable to do the things I'd like to or have the things I want. Felt this mainly during the past four years. My husband, whose birthday is one day different from Hitler's, has all of Hitler's characteristics. He tried to be a small-time dictator and succeeded in depriving my life of the slightest pleasure. Was also miserly and beat me.

Well, Miss Starr, what are my chances for happiness?

"Scorpio."

ANSWER: Your Saturn in Leo, which sign also holds your Mars and Neptune, the latter on a cross with your Sun and Mercury in Scorpio and Moon in Taurus, could account for the fact that you feel alone, misunderstood and restricted, particularly so at this time, with your progressed Moon in square to your progressed Venus in Capricorn. The fact that your mother's progressed Mars has recently entered Pisces, in orb of a square to her Uranus, would indicate the "right-about-face" attitude she has shown to you and to her friends. However, this year she comes under a progressed New Moon in Aries, which should stimulate in her a more objective and extravertive outlook and philosophy. The year ahead should bring her greater happiness, as her progressed Moon conjoins her progressed Mercury and Venus in Aries.

Your own progressed Sun on your mother's Uranus in Sagittarius shows you the contrary, changed and unusual side of her character. It would be well for you to become more independent and self-reliant in your relationship with her, as it is quite possible that the old tie between you may never be quite the same or the old understanding exist again.

Your progressed Mercury is approaching your natal Venus in Sagittarius, indicating that you should experience greater happiness in social contacts and relationships with young people as time goes by. Try not to view present events so seriously—you may be allowing your Saturn in Leo to build a wall about you, shutting out the very thing you desire. Your progressed Moon trines your radical Venus around this time, also sextiles your Uranus in Aquarius, and there really should be no obstacle now, outside yourself, to keep you from meeting friends and enjoying yourself in the society of young people as a young woman should.

Remember, to receive happiness, we must give it. This applies also to love, and to the attainment of contentment in marriage.

Altars

Poems by

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

"Altars" is beautifully bound in blue cloth, containing 96 poems (many of which have appeared in American Astrology Magazine) with 16 illustrations by Shane Miller, and on the frontispiece a photograph of the author.

$3.00 per volume

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Your Garden

A Scientific Guide for Farming, Planting, Fishing, Etc.

Charles R. Hook

"Go to the ant, thou sluggard; consider her ways, and be wise: Which having no guide, overseer or ruler, provideth her meat in summer and gathereth her food in the harvest." Proverbs VI: 6-7-8.

SLAUGHTERING animals and canning should be done on the proper dates. Good preserves, jellies and pickles should be canned at the best selected dates. Spoilage and fermentation are less likely to occur in foods which have been Lunar planted, harvested and canned at the proper time.

Select the best dates for your canning, making preserves, pickles, liberty cabbage, corned beef or salt pork. The time for this is at full moon or last quarter.

If you have "Moon Sign and Phase Planted" this year, be sure to save seed from these plants for next year's replanting. You will be surprised at the improvement in your crops grown from well selected and "Moon Sign Grown Seed."

Fishing Dates

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are August 1st to 7th and August 23rd to 31st inclusive.

The good dates are August 8th, 9th, 10th, 20th, 21st and 22nd.

The low average days are: August 11th to 19th inclusive.

Planting Dates

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that crops that produce their yield above soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet-peas, and marigolds, should be planted when the Moon is new or in first quarter. Crops that produce their yield in the soil are similar to and grow from a bulb formation, such as potato, beet, carrot, turnip, gladiolus and tulip, should be planted when the Moon is full or in last quarter. Plant in last quarter only if necessary as it is not considered the best time for planting. The following is "Eastern Standard Time." For War Time add one hour.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Libra, at 7:48 A.M. August 5th, all day August 6th, and up to 5:33 P.M. August 7th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Scorpio, at 5:33 P.M. August 7th and all day August 8th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Scorpio, all day August 9th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Capricorn, all day August 12th and 13th: a fair time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Pisces, all day August 16th and 17th: a good time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Taurus, at 6:42 A.M. August 20th, all day August 21st, and up to 11:04 A.M. August 22nd: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Taurus, at 11:04 A.M. August 22nd and up to 1:32 P.M. same day: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Cancer, all day August 25th, 26th, and up to 12:43 P.M. August 27th: a fair time to plant.

GARDEN AND FARM WORK

For such routine garden and farm work as plowing, dragging, harrowing, spading, raking, hoeing, cultivating, spraying plants to kill bugs or plant diseases, use the following days: August 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 10th, 11th, 14th, 15th, 18th, 19th, 23rd, 24th, 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st. The best days for killing weeds and bugs are: August 1st, 2nd, 10th, 11th, 18th, 19th, 28th and 29th. On these dates the Moon is in Fire Signs, which are best for this purpose.

Seeding For Hay, Grain or Cereals: The best days are August 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th. The fair days are: August 12th and 13th.

Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed: There is a proper time for this task and many farmers realize that animals do better if the change is made at the proper time. The period for this task is August 10th to 17th inclusive; the best two days are August 12th and 13th.

Time to Set Eggs: Set goose eggs: August 5th, 6th and 14th. Set duck and turkey eggs: August 7th, 8th, and 16th. Set chicken eggs: August 14th, 15th and 23rd. Purchase baby poultry hatched on August 8th and 9th.

Slipping and Transplanting Plants: August and September are the months to slip many plants. Slipping and potting of plants now will give them a good start before time to move them inside for the winter in our northern zones, while our more southern planters can do this task in September or October. The best days are August 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th. The fair dates are August 12th and 13th.

Potato and Bulb Planting, Root Separation and Planting: Plants that grow from bulbs and rootcluster separation should be planted on the following dates. The best dates are: August 16th, 17th, 25th, 26th, and up to 12:43 P.M. August 27th. The fair dates are August 20th, 21st, and up to 1:32 P.M. August 22nd.

Slaughter Animals for Food; Can Vegetables, Fruit, or Meat; Make Victory Cabbage, Fruit or Vegetable Juices: For tender tasty meat with good keeping qualities or better canned goods for future use, perform these tasks on the following days: The best two days are August 16th and 17th. The good time is August 25th, 26th, and up to 12:43 P.M. August 27th.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles: For firmness and color, the best dates for this task are August 20th, 21st, and up to 1:32 P.M. August 22nd. The good time is August 15th after 2:34 P.M., and for the balance of the day.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Good for fast growth, August 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th. Fair for fast growth, August 12th and 13th. Good for slow growth, August 16th, 17th, 25th and 26th. Fair for slow growth, August 20 and 21st. Do not cut your grass too short this month.

Harvesting All Seed for Replanting: The best time for this task is August 20th, 21st, and up to 1:32 P.M. August 22nd.

Harvesting for Hay, Fodder or Storage of Grain: The best dates are August 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 24th. The fair dates August 18th and 19th.

Harvesting Root Crops: The best days are August 18th, 19th, 28th and 29th. The good days are, August 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 24th.

Laying Shingles and Painting: Shingles will last longer and lay flat on the roof and paint will weather better if done on August 15th after 2:34 P.M., and for the balance of the day, also all day August 20th, 21st, and up to 1:32 P.M. August 22nd. Another period is after 12:43 P.M. August 27th, and all day August 28th and 29th.

DESTINY

"Men fight and work; they plan, they blunder or they act wisely. And Destiny is merely the synthetic product of all this fighting, working and planning."

—"Stalin and God," BOOKTAB, Number 5.

Message of the Stars

August, 1943

Deborah Lewis

AUGUST appears to be a month of excitement and rising tension, which will expedite the pace of activity. Two of the most comprehensive implications for personal, national or international affairs come from Neptune and Mars changing signs on the 2nd and 23rd respectively. A third factor is Venus in Virgo, which turns retrograde on the 15th; Venus is in Virgo from July 7th to November 9th, and during this transit will square Uranus three times and Saturn once. The indications are distressing in working conditions, transportation, shortages and relationships of all kinds. Any peace moves may be tabled for the duration of this transit.

The changing emphasis of Neptune (which will be effective until 1957) relates to important realignments among nations, diplomatically in treaties, pacts, agreements; in military alliances or opposition; to political trends of national or worldwide import; to all partnerships, business, financial or marital; to friends, enemies; legal or constitutional status, opinions, decisions, action. But remember wherever Neptune is stressed there is either one of two conditions; the most usual is illusion, delusion, confusion, schemes, fraud, treachery. The other is illumination, which can be clear, accurate, penetrating, even transcending past human experience or knowledge, and opening new worlds of socialized progress.

As Mars starts its long transit of Gemini in trine aspect to Neptune and Mercury, epochal events may be in the making in regard to meetings, conferences, agreements, mergers, mass movements, consolidations and unions on a large or small scale among nations or individuals. The elevation of the United States as a world power should become greatly enhanced by these transits. Also, as Mercury, the ruler of Virgo, is involved, the status of labor unions may change considerably, and, although it may take time, it should be for the better for all concerned.

Events following the new Moon of July 31st, when the Sun is eclipsed in the first decanate of Leo, in conjunction with Jupiter and Pluto in the 4th house of that chart, may be unusually significant. An eclipse of the Sun in the first decan of Leo is said to denote scarcity of crops and death of a prince or famous leader. Preparations should take into account the possibility that food shortages may be very serious during the coming winter. The degree influences, however, indicate that huge new oil fields may be opened up, or that the synthetic gas and oil programs may attain astonishing proportions. Agriculture, mining—all earth products—appear to have a rising *value*, whether through labors or sales. Science may achieve remarkable feats in many fields, notably medical and chemical. Individual initiative, knowledge and work or group efforts can make large progress in basic security, fortunate changes, public recognition and financial gain during the first week of August. On the other hand there is some danger of loss through dramatic fires.

At the Full Moon of Aug. 15th, the Moon is eclipsed in 22 degrees of Aquarius. A lunar eclipse in this decan is said to indicate "a change in all things." In the chart for Washington the Moon is close to the cusp of the 3rd house and the Sun to the 9th, both being square Mars in the 6th. Therefore the great changes may be associated with transportation, foreign affairs, labor conditions, army and navy, leadership, Congress, taxes, national or personal income, and possibly the death of important persons. All of this may cause serious conflicts and disturbances over a period of time—owing to the

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

eclipse factor. In this chart Saturn and Uranus are the only planets in an angle, being in the 7th house, with Saturn square Venus in the 9th. This is a further indication of restrictions at home and probable losses through enmity which may bring sorrow, particularly to women. However, if there are fears relating to health, shortages or labor at this time, they may be averted as Venus turns retrograde also on the 15th, and does not make the final square to Saturn until Nov. 5th; so the full effect of any limitation or loss may not be felt until that time. There is also the possibility that women's status in war work, training, education, and future goals, may change during this Venus transit of Virgo, perhaps through government orders; in any case the transition will not be smooth.

In spite of the underlying excitement and rising tension, the major transiting aspects of August are almost all very fortunate; this fact, along with the heat, may lull many into taking life as it comes. Perhaps not a bad idea, in order to prepare for the increased pressure of the fall and winter. There are only three major adverse aspects this month; the first is a square of Mercury to Uranus on the 10th, the second is a square of Mercury to Saturn on the 22nd, and the third the square of Sun to Mars as they both change signs on the 23rd. This starts as a great battle of nerves, heated words or action, over communications, transit, labor, health, training or army affairs around the 10th, to run headlong into settled restrictions on the 22nd. The Sun-Mars aspect immediately following suggests that these restrictions are highly undesired, and could be the forerunner of prolonged conflicts about such matters during the coming fall and winter; in which case fiery antagonisms could affect the government and the people.

The New Moon of the 30th, falling in the 8th house of that chart and squaring Mars and Uranus, intensifies the probability of such conflicts and the loss that may be sustained, both in home and foreign affairs. But as Mercury is conjunct Neptune and trine Mars, some temporary agreements, moves, changes, arrangements may ameliorate the crisis. In any case the will to work and win is high; many issues should be improved, as well as personal or public relationships. Marriages may be sudden and numerous.

New Moon
August 1 to 8

An excellent week to promote public or personal ambitions along constructive lines. On the 1st Mercury sextiles Saturn and parallels Mars while Jupiter conjuncts Pluto. Enormous projects get under way over vast areas, involving many people and important persons. Organization or strategy should be perfected; morale, purpose, training, skill, production, high. Individual transactions, jobs, agreements, may lead to wealth. As Neptune enters Libra on the 2nd a deep change of trend becomes effective; the lunar aspects show all matters may develop by persistent labors. Beware conflicts on the 3rd; rashness or hostility can grow in bitterness. Venus trines Mars on the 4th; labors and income, new or old jobs, increase prosperity; clinch deals early, then abide by the rules. Mercury enters Virgo on the 5th; this tends to stress business, labors and health, with some growing difficulties. Neptune is activated on that day, being paralleled by Venus, semi-sextiled by Mercury and conjunct the Moon; this can be the beginning of expansion in personal labors, relations, moves, art, romance and profits, provided very practical steps are taken. Steady work pays on the 6th. The fine organization of Aug. 1st can bring surprisingly fortunate results on the 7th as Jupiter sextiles Uranus; knowledge, skill, talents, sound investments flourish, but over-optimism or lack of preparation fails.

First Quarter
Aug. 8 to 15

Action this week requires careful analysis, as important decisions or action may not work out as intended. The Sun parallels Mars on the 8th while the Moon forms adverse aspects to the heavy planets. Conflicts, intrigue, fraud, errors and deficiencies may be prevalent. Gains may be made on the 9th and 10th when Mercury semi-sextiles Pluto and Jupiter, on projects already in process. But as Mercury squares Uranus on the latter date, terrific animosities may break through nerves, words or acts that could have serious results. The 11th and 12th may bring bad news and many problems, but these can be averted

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

by logical, steadfast efforts which will be very valuable in the next two months. On the 13th Mars is semi-sextile Saturn while Venus parallels Neptune and semi-sextiles the Sun; intensive work, good sense, romance, art, should prosper. Make practical use of all chances to progress. The 14th may be a test of reason, prudence and ability to hold fast in spite of severe opposition. All important decisions or moves should be avoided.

Full Moon
Aug. 15 to 22

The eclipsed Full Moon of the 15th may bring temporary adjustments as Venus turns retrograde in Virgo; this is really a chance to improve former work and get into a much better position by the end of September, but great fortitude will be necessary to achieve those ends. The Full Moon shows that great diplomatic, strategic, political, national or personal changes are in process, all under heavy pressure, with finances much involved. Steady work progresses on the 16th, but a storm rises (whether of nature, words, or acts) and sweeps over the 17th when separations and losses may occur. However, as the Sun sextiles Saturn on the latter date, strong, reliable people, purpose, endeavors, stand by to support and promote efficiency. Mercury conjuncts Venus on the 18th, heralding good fortune both now and in the future from love, labors, logic. Tie up jobs, deals, finances, agreements, engagements. Mars parallels Jupiter on the 19th, adding a dramatic note to romantic, financial, public or private ventures; fast work can make fast gains. On the 20th Mercury parallels Venus; this is a chance to verify agreements or position, and again love, service, skill, well-ordered plans, win out over attempts to defy rules and law. Public disturbances may be acute. The 21st is quiet, but the rewards of justice may be very tangible.

Last Quarter
Aug. 22 to 31

Mercury squares Saturn and parallels Neptune on the 22nd. This may be an important day as shortages or restrictions hit hard and new rules are applied. Many may try to find an easy but devious way out on one hand, or fight it out on the other. The real way out is by knowing facts and full cooperation with conservatory forces. Mars enters Gemini and Sun enters Virgo on the 23rd, completing a square aspect. Thus a new trend starts under tense and explosive conditions that can continue for some months, at intervals. This is the signal for an on-rushing fight, and it will take strong purpose and aims to avoid reckless conduct or losses. Neptune dominates the 24th with a semi-sextile to the Sun and trine to Mars; long, persistent labors, production, strategy, may culminate in new associations, changes, habits, jobs, success. Mercury parallels Neptune on the 25th; this may increase over-optimistic or over-reaching tendencies, but cold logic will gain. On the 26th Mercury enters Libra and some reshuffling of values or direction may take place, perhaps under nervous pressure. On the 27th Mercury conjuncts Neptune and parallels Venus, so far-reaching agreements or starts may be made very advantageously; this is a time when projects and facts should be laid on the line. The 28th may require adjustments in labor, money, plans, ideas; be sure of facts and figures before action. The 29th is quiet, but constructive work can promote gains. Mercury trines Mars at the New Moon on the 30th. This could denote a successful climax of large personal endeavors, but sharp difficulties may beset any new plans or ventures. The Sun semi-sextiles Pluto on the 31st, when expansive labors, intensive training and good sense may be unusually profitable.

SUBSCRIBERS

Any Change in Your Address

should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to change your address.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway, N. Y.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Leo

The next 12 months

For those born

July 23rd to August 23rd

Margaret Morrell

THE natives of Leo can look forward confidently to a busy, successful and happy year. This should be one of those interludes when life flows on effortlessly, with only an occasional ripple to disturb the peaceful surface. Of course, you'll have some problems to meet, decisions to make and so on (especially because general conditions are under such stress), but they are minor as you'll realize if you compare them with the strains of 1940-43.

The basic focus of activity continues in your 11th house of social contacts, material objectives and personal aims. Saturn and Uranus have been transiting this department since May 1942, but the emphasis will be much heavier in the months directly ahead when Mars adds his presence to the already occupied house. There is no question but that you can be a social lion this fall and winter if you so desire—the question really is more one of whether you can handle all your social opportunities and still keep other activities up to par. You're going to have your hands full and will need to exercise more discrimination than is usual with you if you are to capitalize on the popularity and prestige you will be enjoying.

You should be in fairly solid as far as your material position is concerned. Of course, the general economic situation may have drained your tangible or "spendable" resources, especially since April, but if you didn't let fear or a sense of unreality where money was concerned get the better of your usual sound view of finances and possessions, this hazy condition should clear up around your birthday. Professionally, you should at least have held your own during the past year; you may even have moved ahead on the basis of excellent former work, but from here on, you should be content to maintain your present status and to turn your extra energy and attention to those things you didn't have time or money for during the years when you were struggling to gain a foothold. Security should be your motto now, and although further success may come to you, it should be a *result*, not a *goal*.

There is a tendency with Saturn in the solar 11th house to take your success for granted, to feel that you can rest comfortably in the assurance of favors from others, or that you have proven your worth and can now sit back and take things easy. You can't—not with the symbol of *earned* reward sitting in your house of objectives. You have to keep on proving your right to success and the quality of your work must meet the test of standing on its own merit. As long as you accept

WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD

Content yourself with consolidating your present position until late May of next year.

Accept a position of responsibility in social or organizational circles.

Reconstruct your goals to include a personal aim as well as a material objective.

Get out and meet new people who will stimulate new ideas and bring you into contact with different viewpoints.

Check hunches, rumors and suspicions—and be careful to have your facts straight in speech and writing.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

the necessity of this requirement, the favor of superiors will be yours without seeking it—and it may develop unusual or unexpected channels which will permit you a great deal more leeway.

You should also during this year accept the social responsibilities that go with your professional or community status. This doesn't mean that you should break your neck (or bank account) to keep up with the Joneses, but it does mean that you recognize the position you hold and that you must cut a figure to fit that position—that you take advantage of the social opportunities your success has opened up, to meet new people, enter new circles, and so on. In a great many cases, with both men and women, this may mean taking a responsibility in civilian activities in connection with the war or war effort. The point here is that you should be conscious of lending your prestige to the endeavor, and you should accept only the position where that prestige will be a real contribution. This is an important consideration, for with Neptune in your 3rd solar house, you can be caught in a web of community activity that will tie your hands completely—you must avoid developing a false sense of obligation. You are in any case going to resent periodically the inroads on your time (especially in September, late November, December and January)—and will have to be careful not to throw the whole business over in an outburst of temperament—therefore you should choose the activity to which you lend your services with care, being sure that it requires the contribution you should give and making certain also that you don't try to spread yourself too thin over too large an expanse.

Your friendships as well as your more impersonal social contacts are stressed unusually this year. You, who are the soul of loyalty, may find yourself breaking away from old circles, getting involved with new groups. Some of this will be progressive, due to your changing viewpoint and new interests which naturally will lead to the making of new contacts where these interests will form the common ground. This is all to the good, for you should be developing a new outlook, which carries with it new and more individual aims. However, you must be sure that you don't drop the old for an unworthy new—and Uranus can introduce you to some queer and untrustworthy fellows. Don't go to the extreme of finding only the eccentric interesting, especially near September 9th, December 31st and January 16th. You may also be inclined to be quite imperious at some periods, to try to impose your will on friends, to assume a take-it-or-leave-it attitude which could alienate old as well as new friends, or to feel that coldness exists toward you. Watch this near mid-August, October 28th, November 5th, March 18-21; April 3rd.

Jupiter

Jupiter over your sun in a sign where he is at his most regal, cannot fail to shed some of his benefic light on your personality. Your personal prestige is bound to rise and your disposition glow with some of Jupiter's reflected goodwill toward all. Here is an additional reason why you should step out and be the "big shot" in some group, for not only will your public position carry weight but you will have the personal touch of a real leader who commands the loyalty of his following by his mere presence.

In profession or business, Jupiter in Leo (June 30, 1943, to July 26, 1944) is practical assurance that continued effort will bring advancement and recognition of your *personal* worth. Even if you are one of the Leos who had to make a new start near or after May 1942, you should find that you are getting somewhere after all, that you can't keep a good man down. This is especially true if you made a new start in a field that you really like, where the work itself holds your *personal* interest. But don't sit back and wait for Jupiter to "bring you things;" you'll appear as a most worthy and substantial person now and can afford to demand your due, especially between October 15th and 28th, and January 20th and February 19th. A radical change is not indicated here, but any move which consolidates your material position by cashing in on previous effort is in order and should be taken before Saturn enters your 12th solar house on June 21, 1944.

In social life and affairs of the heart, you have free sailing, and for many of your sign, the objectives attained under

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Jupiter in Leo sextile Saturn in Gemini may include the man or girl of your choice.

Your health should also reflect this generally increased well being, so that you should feel stronger physically, more able to cope with people and situations.

Neptune and Pluto

Neptune re-enters Libra on August 3, 1943, to remain in your solar 3rd house for approximately 14 years. For the next six years all the heavy transits will be confined to the section of your solar chart between the 11th and 3rd houses. Thus, your main centers of interest will be bounded by your social life in general on the one hand and the confines of your local sphere on the other, and from another angle, by your personal objectives (11th) and your ability to turn creative *desire* into practical accomplishment (3rd). Your *personal* objectives are going to become more and more important after Saturn moves into Cancer (June 21, 1944), and the ability to give them tangible expression will become the factor which makes the difference between inner satisfaction and frustration. You *can* do it, for Neptune in the 3rd house can be inspiration of a very practical sort, but left idle, it can be complete mental confusion.

With Neptune in the 3rd, you must learn to keep order in the little things of everyday life, your intimate relationships, your practical thinking, the routine of your work, your speech—all the things which are so familiar that we take them for granted. The main thing is that you don't go overboard in one of two directions—that you don't begin to think the little things are all-important, that you don't develop a foolish sense of obligations to relatives, community and so on, or the other side of the picture, which is a repudiation of obligations and a denial of any importance to everyday doings. During the periods when Neptune is afflicted (Aug. 26-27; Sept. 23-26; Oct. 11-14; Nov. 10-13; Dec. 8-11 and 23-27; Jan. 29-31; March 20-25 and 29 to Apr. 3; Apr. 11-13; June 21-29; July 1-5), guard against mental confusion, distraction by rumors or gossip or just hunches; be sure you have the facts straight, whether you are handing them out or receiving information from others; get definite directions before you go anywhere; keep away from relatives or dealings with intimates if you feel doubts creeping in, and postpone signing papers (and hang onto those already signed) or making decisions if possible.

WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Don't make radical changes in profession or other major plans.

Don't develop an idea that you're the father of all your relatives, and must sublimate your desires to their whims.

Don't drop old friends for new before you have determined the worth of the new—you may have outgrown some of the old, but not all.

Don't develop a "prima donna" complex with friends—they have a right to their likes and dislikes, too.

Don't waste your time in frivolous gadding about this winter, and don't mistake a passing opportunity of the fall for the chance of a lifetime.

Natives born between July 30th and August 15th of any year will experience the indications of Pluto on the sun. At its best, this supports the general testimony of the personal part you can play in molding the ideas of those about you, particularly in political or social spheres. On the positive side you can be an effective personal propagandist for a better life, and on the negative side, you can be a rabble rouser, all the more destructive because you may be a successful one, although you can suffer extreme loss of prestige near the times when Pluto is afflicted (Nov. 1-5; Dec. 8-16; Jan. 22-30; Feb. 13-29; Apr. 4-10, and 21-30; May 5-30; July 12-27, 1944). You have to be very careful of the theories you espouse and disseminate, and it might be well for you to avoid collective situations, crowds, etc., during these adverse periods, for physical harm might also be possible.

Plan of Action

The transit of Mars during the coming twelve months is confined to a span of only three houses, therefore even the superficial activity of your life will be centered within a limited sphere. The outside

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

world in general may assume sort of an unreal aspect—you'll go through the motions, of course, for the routine of daily living and working must go on, but you will probably be so preoccupied with the personal aspect of things, with your own likes and dislikes, your personal reactions, that little of the larger meaning will be clear.

In general, no major changes should be made before late May or June 1944. Your thinking may be changing and your aims altered by new purpose, but the main stream of your outer life should be maintained until the period indicated, when new starts can be made that will incorporate these new ideas and objectives.

Mars' long transit of Gemini (Aug. 23, 1943 to March 28, 1944) in your case is not destructive, just distractive, and capable of destruction only in so far as you let superficial interests and social distraction interfere with your main endeavor and long-range goals. This is the period that calls for discrimination; since Mars in the 11th house centers the focus of your activity in social affairs whether you choose or not, it's up to you to see that the activity is such that it will add to your prestige, instead of being caught in purposeless flitting about. This is the period when you should make the most of the inherent social talents which are yours, by frankly opportunistic contacts with the right people. If your aims are clear and include a stabilizing of your position, you can use the popularity which is yours instead of letting others use you and your time.

Preview and Month by Month

AUGUST: The first week is extremely constructive and may see you promoted professionally or assuming a position of honor in a social organization. Don't get off on the wrong foot by imposing your importance on others, for aggression is out of order here. If things don't break your way, let them ride until late in the month, for you can't force issues now, and they're likely to come before the 23rd if you just sit still. And above all, don't make financial commitments near the 10th on the basis of expectations, for promised or estimated financial increases may not come through; if they seem to fade after the 15th, hold your horses. But if a threat to your financial stability seems to recede near this date, don't write it off; use the extra time to save to meet it later. The 22nd and 23rd are dangerous financially, especially where friends or social ambitions are concerned; you may sense the restriction on the 22nd and then go ahead and follow impulse nevertheless on the 23rd. A better solution can be effected near the 30th if you'll just be patient.

SEPTEMBER: The hectic tempo of the fall gets underway this month. The confusion, disappointment and rebellion are mainly social and financial, but impulse or disregard for consequence can wreck your professional as well as personal hopes. Any important business moves should be completed between the 2nd and 7th, the 5th and 6th being the best days. Sit tight after the 7th and don't let temperament or willful desires run away with you; a surprising or eccentric contact made near the 9th should be judged by later developments, not accepted at face value. No moves should be made after the 12th, and money or possessions guarded carefully—your judgment is poor and your wishes unreliable. This would be a good time to take a late vacation—you might keep out of trouble that way, especially if you take only a limited amount of money with you.

OCTOBER: The first two weeks are still unsatisfactory, although the delays of the past three weeks may be removed after the 3rd; however, there is still too much sense of difficulties and obstacles to be met and rebellion against them to permit sound judgment. Postpone decisions if possible until after the 13th. The period between the 14th and 28th is the most constructive of the fall; make haste during this time to conclude plans for the winter, make necessary contacts, sign papers or file applications or travel. This is a good chance to clarify situations between yourself and intimates, to make arrangements for social activity and to clear out the mental and emotional cobwebs so that you can see exactly where you are going and why. Slow up on the 31st and check expenditures.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

NOVEMBER: You may have to meet restrictions or curtailment of income or ambition near the 5th; try to make the best of things, even if they are not to your liking. Money can also be a bone of contention in friendly relationships here. Mars is now retrograde, marking the next two and a half months as the flightiest period of the year; be especially careful that you don't fall for a new opportunity which may appear very promising at the time, but is likely to carry you far from your previous aims—the brighter the opportunity and the more change it seems to offer for personal glory, the more it should be suspected, for it's all too apt to peter out later. The financial worries of the past several months should be eased after the 10th, and more harmony can be attained in intimate relationships. Center your attention nearer home this month, especially between the 20th and 30th, when restlessness and a yen for adventure may lead you into strange bypaths.

DECEMBER: Cement family ties and make arrangements to give concrete expression to any personal ambitions you are harboring between the 1st and 9th. Disregard the temptation to impulse on the 3rd and 5th—a discord in an otherwise constructive period. The 10th to 26th is hazy, with mental confusion, gossip and hunches obscuring values. Mind your p's and q's near the 13th to 15th; you can lose here if you overplay your hand or insist on your own way. Clear up pending situations or business between the 26th and 30th, for a surprise may be sprung on the latter day which can keep you in the jitters until late in January.

JANUARY: The first three weeks of the New Year are difficult and not personally satisfying. Things may occur pretty rapidly near the 11th and 16th, although they won't be decisive. Before the 6th, you should reaffirm your aims, and make up your mind not to let personal considerations interfere with larger plans between the 7th and 20th, for you may be in a very reckless mood, ready to give your ego full play, willy-nilly. The biggest change of the winter should begin to be felt after the 20th; you're out of the woods now and can move rapidly ahead, reaping a harvest in personal acclaim if you've hewed to the line during the past four months.

FEBRUARY: The period to the 12th should be given over to making the adjustments in working routine, ironing out employment problems, taking inventory of supplies and machinery of home or business necessitated by the accelerated pace of events. Your perception of the real trend of events should be very clear between the 12th and 22nd, and a genuine headway can now be made in profession as well as in social or personal contacts and goals. Don't let big ideas run away with you near the 11th, 24th and 26th—and try to straighten out partnership finances amicably. A harmonious tone in relationships prevails near the 25th—a good day for closing agreements and concluding plans that involve others.

MARCH: The first five and last five days of March are the only periods that could be called wholly constructive. A genuine and substantial opportunity is possible near the 5th and 6th—this should be the outcome of proven ability, of earlier efforts. Any offer coming up near this time should receive careful consideration, and be measured in terms of its long-range possibility as well as the personal satisfaction it affords. Don't make any quick or snap judgments between the 10th and 23rd; hold everything between these dates and postpone especially any decisions where money is involved until after the latter date.

APRIL: April 1st to 3rd may seem to cloud issues even more; don't listen to rumors here or let self-doubts sway you. Travel is not recommended—you might even lose your way on a familiar path. The major moves of April should be scheduled between the 4th and 20th, with personal appointments made between the 10th and 19th, if possible. This is not a month when you should push yourself forward, but you will make the best impression between those dates. Let things take their course from the 22nd on, even if that course is slow. No new business should be attempted here, no unnecessary decisions made. Withdraw somewhat and take things easy, especially physically. You might even get a physical check-up here, and certainly could use a little extra rest after the strain of the past months. Your relaxation here should be the kind you can enjoy *alone*—study, books, music or the movies.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

MAY: Continue to let things develop naturally until after the 16th; your credit is high in the right places, even though it may not seem so at the minute. You should be laying your plans now for any new action you wish to take during the coming months; the spade work can also get underway, although action should be withheld until on or after the 22nd, when you can get off to a flying start. Things should click like magic during the last week of May, with all the cards falling exactly as you would wish.

JUNE: Continue to develop plans aggressively this month; you should be aided by friends and your own social graces until the 23rd, and should make the most of the social contacts involved. Just be a little watchful of over-confidence, for things may break so smoothly that you'll be tempted to overreach yourself before plans get well under way. Saturn enters your 12th house on the 21st, joined by Venus on the 23rd, emphasizing the importance of the personal satisfaction factor in your new plans.

JULY: The situation continues favorable to you until the 12th, although you may be assailed by personal doubts on the first three days of the month. You are going to learn the real extent of your abilities and courage during the coming two-and-one-half-year transit of Saturn in Cancer, and one way to offset the fears and self-questioning of this transit is to be engaged in some activity whose accomplishment will bolster your inner picture of yourself. Money is likely to occupy your attention after the 12th, but for the most part from a spending standpoint, for increase is likely either this month or next, when Jupiter will also enter your 2nd house of finances. You meet your birthday supported personally, financially and circumstantially—only the inner citadel is threatened at all—by Saturn—and that is a problem only you can solve by knowing that you are giving the best that you can offer.

ASTRO-PHYSICS AND ASTROLOGY

(*Continued from page* 32)

plus or minus as the case may be, and then subtracting or adding this according to whether the locality is west or east of the birthplace. Locality maps well repay the extra calculation emphasized in the preceding outlines. Accurate marriage charts also often give eloquent testimony in their progressions of conditions that may arise and will also indicate benefits, and frequently verify one's judgments on the nativity progressions, along more lines than is usually supposed for such charts.

One other factor that affects maps for the most populous latitudes of the world will be mentioned. Our earth is an oblate spheroid, not a true sphere; that is, it is slightly flattened at the poles — about 1/297 of its diameter—and bulges slightly toward the equator, although it has the same circumference as it would have if it were a true circle. Celestial angles or aspects of planets to the earth have their apexes on the center of our globe. When the geographer measures distances on its surface, there are slight differences in length from those of the astronomer. Our tables of houses are made astronomically and so the geographical position needs some correction to make it fit the tables. From about latitude 30° to 50° this variation is from 10 to 12 minutes of polar elevation, which must be *subtracted* from the geographical latitude as found in atlases.* That is, for Philadelphia, for instance, said to be at 40° north latitude, which exact degree is found within the city limits; but the City Hall, usually considered as the heart of a city, is about 39° 56′ north. To convert this to geocentric latitude, almost exactly 11.5′ must be subtracted on account of this oblate bulge outside a true circle, making the correct astrological latitude 39° 45′ north, and so a proportion of 1/5 approximately, of the differences between the tables of houses for latitudes 39° and 40° needs to be subtracted from the table of 40° cusps to be correct, instead of taking the "nearest table of houses," which, with signs of long ascension, may make 25′ difference in a cusp, altering a solar arc to it later in the progressed map by about 5 months and other planets proportionately.

---

*Complete tables for correcting latitude will be included in the *American Astrology Tables of Houses*, scheduled for fall publication.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based upon Daily Lunar Aspects During

August, 1943

Deborah Lewis

Editor's Note—The hour of moonrise is given for each day during the month. It will be noted that one day each month this hour is not given. This is due to the fact that the time of moonrise moves forward approximately 50' per day and therefore during each month there will be a period during which this lunar day carries through from late P.M. of one day to early A.M. of the second succeeding day including therein one full day of twenty-four hours on which the moon will not rise.

This moonrise time is given because experience has shown that it usually marks a crisis or turning point. For instance, radical changes in weather conditions are more likely to occur at the time of moonrise, and the same will apply to other general conditions.

There is a relatively slight variation in the time of moonrise for various Standard Time Zones. For all practical purposes the time given herewith, when changed to local Standard Time, may be accepted for any locality in the United States. The time given is Eastern Standard Time; read as is for Central War Time; subtract one hour for Mountain War Time; subtract two hours for Pacific War Time.

SUNDAY—AUG. 1
Moonrise—5:18 a.m.

Sun ruler—The early a.m. may focus astonishing events, romances, changes in production, organization, jobs, leading to successful goals. But the day may require the ultimate in calm, considered judgment to avert the snarls and conflicts that arise. Don't press too hard; keep sane and do a good job. Relax in the p.m.

MONDAY—AUG. 2
Moonrise—6:14 a.m.

Sun ruler—A new outlook on public, partnership or legal matters becomes important. Sound efforts can have excellent results in establishing basic benefits. Previous labors may bring unusual good fortune; but examine new changes or agreements before positive action.

TUESDAY—AUG. 3
Moonrise—7:10 a.m.

Mercury ruler—A good day to eschew all sorts of impulse, tensions or rashness, and push steadily ahead toward a solid objective. Very profitable work, contacts, plans, may be brought to a head. The p.m. may be wonderfully happy for parties, love, business, money, or promoting personal talents and creative ideas.

WEDNESDAY—AUG. 4
Moonrise—8:07 a.m.

Mercury ruler—Use the morning, and the earlier the better, to make a fresh start, get a new job, consolidate resources, enter agreements, promote skill, finances, heart interests or desires. Attend to routine in the afternoon and evening. Take no chances with health, money or the job. Avoid antagonistic or scheming people.

THURSDAY—AUG. 5
Moonrise—9:05 a.m.

Venus ruler—By maintaining an analytical attitude, good fortune may be had in art, science, finances, labor or loves. New opportunities for better jobs, relationships or changes that increase production, supplies and further real ambitions, may unfold. Be ready to grasp sound offers, deals. The p.m. may be especially successful.

FRIDAY—AUG. 6
Moonrise—10:03 a.m.

Venus ruler—The value of clear-cut, honest efforts and relationships may be apparent. Some adjustments in a new set-up may be necessary; the more accurate and concrete they are the more successful they will be. Public and superiors recognize and promote good workers. The p.m. may be pleasantly profitable.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

SATURDAY—AUG. 7
Moonrise—11:04 a.m.

Venus ruler—Two important influences mark this a.m. On one hand surprising and dramatic chances may open to forge ahead on well laid lines by logical means and positive purpose. On the other, resources, labors, money, may be lost by pigheaded stupidity. Look forward, not back; let wornout methods, ideas, things lapse. Grasping people lose in the p.m.

SUNDAY—AUG. 8
Moonrise—12:05 p.m.

Pluto ruler—Watch out for tricks. A big speed-up is brewing that will require the ultimate in perfect organization, control and direction. Now this on-coming rush may react as nervousness, muddle, expense, deception or poor health. Do the chores cheerfully, rest and seek seclusion, day or night.

MONDAY—AUG. 9
Moonrise—1:09 p.m.

Pluto ruler—Get an early start for fine results. Set the pace for the day by giving good service, pleasant acceptance of duty, and positive action in advancing large or small interests. If any matter is forced, arbitrate and adjust. Very special gains may come by utilizing new methods or learning new systems. Have a happy evening.

TUESDAY—AUG. 10
Moonrise—2:15 p.m.

Jupiter ruler—Success may rest on the exercise of control under strain. Fighting, rashness, aggression, can lose heavily. Doing the logical, practical thing can bring gains, perhaps dramatically. Avoid accidents. Watch nerves, speech, travel, news. Keep steady. Entertain in the p.m.

WEDNESDAY—AUG. 11
Moonrise—3:20 p.m.

Jupiter ruler—Perhaps it's the heat, so keep cool. Lay off extra work, and let the chips fall where they may. Revisions may be necessary, taking time and toil; fretting or accusations won't help in any event. But honest efforts and able skill move right along. Avoid snares in the p.m. or undue expense.

THURSDAY—AUG. 12
Moonrise—4:24 p.m.

Saturn ruler—By keeping the blood pressure down, some excellent work may be turned out. Difficulties of yesterday may be unexpectedly solved; help comes from original ideas, strangers or experts. Large operations or ambitions benefit if finances and possessions are protected. The p.m. may be gay and active.

FRIDAY—AUG. 13
Moonrise—5:23 p.m.

Saturn ruler—Make hay by actual labors and better relations with old or young. Stress art, science, and put over personality plus. Gather in resources, supplies; furbish up; push business or career. Conclude deals. Solid, accurate effort pays. Exploit talents in the p.m. as well as intimate desires.

SATURDAY—AUG. 14
Moonrise—6:17 p.m.

Uranus ruler — Smooth sailing early should be used to get the big tasks out of the way. Later a tendency to extravagance, cutting corners, doing a slack job, bodes ill for progress. Yet a fresh stimulation, a quick move, may be turned to good account in making changes. Watch excess and expense in the p.m.

SUNDAY—AUG. 15
Moonrise—7:05 p.m.

Uranus ruler—This Full Moon foreshadows great changes to come, possibly involving sharp conflicts and nerve strain. But otherwise the day may be peaceful and happy in play or work. Old friends may add much pleasure and duties accomplished can increase fundamental benefits. Relax in the p.m.

MONDAY—AUG. 16
Moonrise—7:46 p.m.

Neptune ruler—A day to organize all efforts and establish an orderly routine at home, socially, in business, money or jobs. Steady work can have excellent results. New ideas, systems, materials, may be used effectively. Avoid haste, tension or speaking out of turn. Plan for a refreshing evening.

TUESDAY—AUG. 17
Moonrise—8:24 p.m.

Neptune ruler—The deeper influences lead to great opportunities to progress by determined work in either public or private projects. But surface irritations, obstacles, demands or desires may throw good intentions out of gear. Decide each issue carefully. Go slow; do the best job

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

possible, cooperate with the Big Boss. Be gay but thrifty in the p.m.

WEDNESDAY—AUG. 18
Moonrise—8:59 p.m.

Mars ruler—The a.m. may need keen insight and very sensible action or adjustments to avoid some heartache. Discard foolish fancies. Splendid new chances and changes may occur in the afternoon and evening that clear the slate. Agree, decide, act. Give out with skill, charm, originality in love, work or play for successful advancement.

THURSDAY—AUG. 19
Moonrise—9:33 p.m.

Mars ruler—The work, business or personal contacts that are steadily cooperative may bring special benefits. Promote relationships, skills, health. Stay with the job and build firm bases. Idle hands may get into mischief. The p.m. may bring public favor, and settle long term issues.

FRIDAY—AUG. 20
Moonrise—10:06 p.m.

Venus ruler—Tread warily, be reserved in action or words, and stay on the right side of Law and Order. Squabbles on the job, antagonism at home or forced changes on a large scale require a lot of cold common sense. Guard money, health, moves. Supplies, possessions, reputation, credit, may be under fire day or night.

SATURDAY—AUG. 21
Moonrise—10:41 p.m.

Venus ruler—Steer clear of any tendency to extravagance, waste, muddle or plain mulish stubbornness, by anybody. There are other ways to "kill the cat without choking it to death on butter." Seek superior advice and favors. Build up gracious cooperation, charm and reliable service. Don't expect too much in the p.m. —it may be very disappointing.

SUNDAY—AUG. 22
Moonrise—11:18 p.m.

Venus ruler—Out of any set-back last night a new vision may emerge in the early a.m. Agreements, changes, labors may be very fortunate. During the day great caution should be exercised over any new beginning of importance. Restrain impulse, exaggeration, high pressure people or methods. Stress ideals for gain and happiness in the p.m.

MONDAY—AUG. 23
Moonrise—11:59 p.m.

Mercury ruler—Logical action may suddenly produce a good deal of advancement and success in romance, new opportunities, money, work or writings. But large trend changes can be nerve racking, or explosive persons and conditions can wreck the works. Avoid accidents, losses, anger in the p.m.

TUESDAY—AUG. 24
No Moonrise

Mercury ruler—People who are able to get down to bed-rock and work out problems in personal or public life have a chance for sensational gains. Those who simply yelp and scream get as good as they send. Former labors and aspirations may be crowned in the p.m., but keep sane and sober to attain the best.

WEDNESDAY—AUG. 25
Moonrise—0:42 a.m.

Moon ruler—Imagination can be of very practical value, provided facts and use are stressed. Study agreements, decisions, offers, deals, most carefully; if they are provable, act, even along revolutionary lines. Gain may come in unusual ways or in original ventures. P.M. profitable.

THURSDAY—AUG. 26
Moonrise—1:28 a.m.

Moon ruler—"The wheels of the gods may grind exceeding small" today, but not so slowly. Pressure may affect nerves, home, health, relations, moves or the job as well as romance. Real affection, devotion, skill and good service can alleviate trouble and bring progress. Stick to the old reliable in the p.m. Impulsion can hurt.

FRIDAY—AUG. 27
Moonrise—2:19 a.m.

Moon ruler—A new tempo can lead to fine accomplishments. Agreements, engagements, either of love or business, may be very favorable. Past labors or performance may promote ambitious desires; and present efforts increase popularity or public acclaim. Tie up jobs and deals. Have a happy evening.

SATURDAY—AUG. 28
Moonrise—3:12 a.m.

Sun ruler—The early bird gets off to a winging start. But the press of work or

(*Continued on page* 80)

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Students' Department

A Home Study Course in Astrology

Ellen McCaffery

XLII

DETAILED STUDY OF THE HOUSES

EDITORIAL NOTE: The ascendants of all charts appearing in this series are speculative unless otherwise designated.

Is Prophecy Possible?

A FEW people have the idea that the prognostications of the Astrologer are not really based on any scientific or mathematical knowledge, but are purely psychic. They may be prepared to admit that the birth chart gives the character and general qualities and that this chart is founded on mathematical knowledge, but when it comes to predictive work they think the chart is like a crystal globe or a tea cup in which visions are conjured.

Certainly the Astrologer needs a keen sense of intuition and a thorough knowledge of temperament in order to find out the plane of action of an aspect in progression, e. g., if a person is basically phlegmatic then it will need a much stronger aspect from Mars to stimulate him to action than it will in the case of a highly emotional nature. An aspect that will drive one person to suicide will simply be food for laughter with another person. Hence every progressed aspect has to be considered in the light of the radical chart.

In regard to prophecy the Astrologer finds:

1. Progression must be determined in terms of the radical chart, also in terms of the educational and environmental background of the individual.
2. If a thing is promised in the radical chart, its manifestation may be modified for good or evil:
   a. By the effect of thought.
   b. By the habit of discipline.
   c. Through contact with other people.
   d. By temporary circumstances or past experiences.

With regard to (c), we may find a person with perhaps an adverse square in his chart which of himself he seems incapable of directing, but if he meets a person who has a benefic planet lying sextile to one part of the square and semi-sextile to the other, then that person will be of enormous value in helping to provide a means of harmonization.

Theory of Prophecy

Prophecy is the art of knowing future events. It is not necessarily a psychic gift. It is something that every business man and every engineer and scientist uses daily. Such prophecy is based on accurate knowledge of facts, e. g., the business man estimates the amount of business he will do in the coming year. The scientist by knowing certain facts regarding the spectrum can tell that certain elements will be discovered. The insurance doctor estimates longevity. The engineer estimates when a train will arrive at its destination. Astronomers predict when eclipses will take place and are able to do it to the exact minute. They can also predict the return of comets, etc. They also tell us where each planet will be at a certain time in the future. They are able to do this because they base their predictions on past performances and observations. Now if the human being responds in some way to the vibrations of the planets, then all the Astrologer does is to take the predictions of the Astronomers and co-relate them to events in the life of the human being and these events will be of the nature of the planets as interpreted by the Astrologer and they will occur at the specific time laid down by the Astronomer.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—to victory

None of these things is thought remarkable and in the same way there is really nothing remarkable about Astrological prediction, for if the Astrologer can understand the birth chart he can use these facts in the same way these other men use known facts to predict the future. The engineer knows that a certain train with all its intricate parts can make a certain speed. The Astrologer in the same way knowing all the intimate workings of the individual knows whether he will go faster and farther in a certain direction than another.

Sometimes the scientist finds that matter does not always act exactly as he had expected it would. He then begins to revise and modify his theories. Present day scientific theories are the result of adjustments of theories which will fit in with the actual workings of matter. Professor Edwin B. Frost, director of the Yerkes Observatory of the University of Chicago, says, "It is our ignorance when there seems to be a departure from the 'law' of the universe."

In the same way Astrologers find that they have to be continually modifying their theories, e. g., the discovery of Uranus in 1782 and Neptune in 1846, plus observation of the effect of these planets on human destiny was a very distinct advance, for not only were new factors brought into the chart, but ideas attributed to the longer known planets had to be modified.

Purpose in the Universe

One cannot work long on progressions before one realizes that all the main events of our lives are controlled by a definite plan. We begin to realize that even the things we are likely to call "chance" are not really chance, but they are due to law and to some purpose from which we seem unable to depart and which often we can but dimly understand.

Astronomers discovered Uranus, Neptune and Pluto by using Bode's Law. In 1897 Formalhaut, French astrologer, in his Manual of Spherical and Judicial Astrology, wrote on page 316, "A planet exists beyond Neptune. It is called Pluto." He also stated that two other planets would be discovered. So the more you know of Nature's Law, the easier it is to predict. In olden times people said that iron always sinks in water, hence the destiny of iron was prejudged to be sinking, and iron was supposed to be useless for building ships. Later the mind of man played on the destiny of iron, co-related it with Law of Archimedes, and by pondering on this, built Iron ships. Man CHANGED THE WHOLE DESTINY OF IRON! Similarly man's own destiny is dependent on his mind. His own fate in water is often dependent on whether he has used his mind to control his bodily action. "Every jet of chaos which threatens to exterminate us is convertible by intellect into wholesome force," says Emerson.

The Radix System of Directions

There are many systems of directions, that is, of moving the planets in the horoscope according to the age of the person. In this book we shall study the Radix System, which is not only the simplest of all the systems, but one which gives the best results in regard to the important events of life. Sepharial was perhaps the first modern Astrologer to advocate the extensive use of the Radix System of directions.

Radix System Based on the Annual Movement of the Sun

The principle underlying the Radix System is based on the movement of the Sun each year. It moves through the whole zodiac, i. e., 360 degrees in 365 (approximately) days. Hence in one day it will travel 360/365, which equals 59 minutes, 8 seconds and approximately a ¼ second (59′08¼″), which is roughly one degree per day.

Yes. These motions as calculated by the Astronomers are used in what are termed "Transits" by the Astrologer, and we shall deal with them later. They are important for finding the day when an event will come to pass. The Radix System gives you a clue to the year when it will happen. Needless to say the Radix System is a symbolic method of progression.

The system is simplicity itself. All you have to do is to add 59′08¼″ for each year of the person's age on to the radical or birth positions of the planets. At first, until you are more familiar with the system, we will call this 59′08¼″ one degree and add one degree for each year of age, e. g., if you are 30 years of age, you would add 30 degrees to every planet in your chart, i. e., you would move each planet

A stamp a day—will pave the way—to victory

one complete sign forward. If you are 25 years of age, you would add 25 degrees to each planet. (You might find it easier in this case to move them mentally one sign on and then subtract 5 degree.)

This new set of planetary positions should be put on the outer wheel as we have done in the charts illustrating this lesson.

The next step is to see if this new set of planetary positions, i. e., the Radix Progressions conjunct or make aspects to any planets in the birth chart. If they do then they call forth an event according to the nature of the aspecting planets conditioned by the house, sign and aspects in which the planet at birth is placed.

Radix Arcs

We call the number of degrees and minutes that the planets travel (symbolically) in any length of time "arcs," and we give you below a table of arcs travelled in different years and months. Thus if you wished to know how far the planets had traveled in, say, 34 years and 7 months, you would refer to this table of arcs and proceed as follows.

		°	′	″
Arc for 30 years	is	29	34	07
4 "	"	3	56	33
7 months	"		34	30
Arc for 34 yrs., 7 m.		34	05	10

Table of Radix Arcs for Years

Years	Arc °	′	″
1	0	59	08
2	1	58	16
3	2	57	25
4	3	56	33
5	4	55	41
6	5	54	49
7	6	53	58
8	7	53	06
9	8	52	14
10	9	51	22
20	19	42	45
30	29	34	07
40	39	25	30
50	49	16	52
60	59	08	15
70	68	59	37

The table we give you is usually termed a Table of Radix Arcs, but in many text books you will note that it is called Table of Annual Progression by Naibod's Measure. Valentine Naibod was a 16th century Astrologer who discovered the mean solar increment of 59′08¼″. Sepharial's work was to apply this mean solar arc not merely to the Sun but to all the planets.

Table of Radix Arcs for Months

Months	Arc °	′	″
1	0	4	56
2	0	9	51
3	0	14	47
4	0	19	43
5	0	24	39
6	0	29	34
7	0	34	30
8	0	39	26
9	0	44	21
10	0	49	17
11	0	54	13
12	0	59	08

Note that at 30 years almost half a degree is lost in arc as compared with the number of years, while at 60 years almost one whole degree is lost. If you are approximating at first in your work with one degree per year be careful when you are progressing for a person who is over 30 years to allow for this in your calculations.

30 years at 59′ 08¼″ per year is:—
30 times 59′ equals 1770′ or 29° 30′ 00″
30 " 8″ " 240′ or 0 4 00
30 " ¼″ " 7½″ or 0 0 07½

Total 29 34 07½

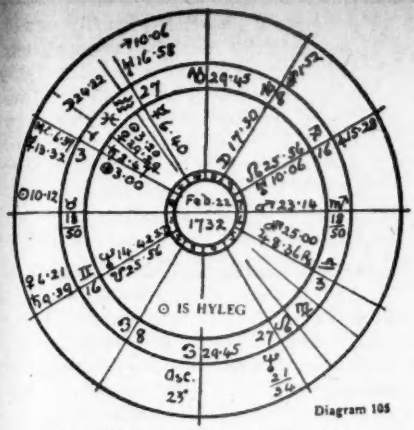
Instead of going through the above work of multiplication as above, we give you a table you can use. To find the arc for 57 years and 4 months, i. e., the age when Washington became President, proceed as follows:—

50 years	40°	16′	52″
7 years	6	53	58
4 months	0	19	43

Total arc 56° 30′ 33″ or approx. 56° 31′.

This arc has to be added to all the planets. Aspects have to be made *from the*

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*



RADIX PROGRESSIONS AT THE DEATH OF GEORGE WASHINGTON

♀ △ ☿	
♂ ✶ ♅ ☍ ♃ ∠ ☊	Pg. Mc. ✶ ☿ ☌ ♄
☽ □ Nodes	⊙ ▽ ♅ ∠ ♃ ☍ ☊
♃ ☌ ♆ ♂ 8th Cusp	♂ □ ♄
♅ ⚹ ☽ □ Asc. ∠ ♄	♄ ☌ ♅
♆ □ ♂	Pg. Asc □ ♂ △ ♂

progessed positions to the radical positions, and *not between themselves,* as these latter aspects will be the same as for the birth chart since the same factor has been added to each radical planet.

Let us illustrate these Radix Directions first from the chart of George Washington. He was born Feb. 22, 1732 (New Style Calendar, or Feb. 11, according to the Old Style Calendar then in use. The calendar was changed in 1752). The Family Bible records that the time was 10 A.M. The place was Bridge Creek, Westmoreland Co., Virginia, 38° North and 77° West. Ralph E. Kraum has calculated the correct positions for this map from Parker's Ephemeris for 1732, as the map given out by Broughton was notably incorrect in several positions.

Let us take Washington's marriage. He was married at 27 years of age. At 26 years of age he met and fell in love with Martha Custis. Note his House of Love, i. e., the Fifth House is governed by the Sun. The Sun in the chart is 3° Pisces. Adding one degree for each year we should add 26° giving us 29° Pisces for the progressed position. So the Sun at 26 years of age met Venus, the planet of love. Since Saturn is so close to Venus in the chart and Saturn governs widows, we see that his love would be towards a widow.

Remember that you do not have to predict a marriage merely because the planet governing the House of Love comes to Venus. A marriage is a legal institution, hence there must be something stirring up the Seventh House also.

George Washington has Uranus in his Seventh House at 10° 06′ Sagittarius. Add 26½ degrees to this and you have Uranus at 6½ degrees Capricorn, Semi-sextile the legal planet Mercury. Since Mercury rules the Second and Tenth Houses, we can judge that the lady he married would have both money and position.

Since the Tenth House rules one's status in life, one's social standing and the self as known to the world, and as Washington's marriage was a very important matter in his social life, and was the occasion of a very important public ceremony, we would expect that at 27 years of age, the ruler of his House of Marriage, i. e., Mars, would throw some ray on the House of Social Status—which it did. Mars came to the semi-sextile of the Midheaven.

Let us come to another very big event in his life. He was chosen as leader of the Continental Army in 1775, that is, when he was 43 years of age. If we move his planets forward to account for their progress in 43 years, we find the Moon, Washington's personality, had come to 29° 53′ Aquarius, semi-sextile his Midheaven, showing public favor and recognition.

When war is involved, we should expect some aspect to or from Mars. Mars had progressed to 6° Capricorn semi-sextile Mercury in the Tenth House of public standing. The aspect to Mercury would show that his mind was enthused with the idea. Note too that Uranus, the planet of inspirational thought, had reached 23° Capricorn and was making a sextile to Mars. From this we see that Washington would go to war with his whole mind on fire with enthusiasm. The inspiration of Uranus would help him to seize occasions with boldness and inspiration.

Washington died December 14, 1799, rather suddenly. He had been over his estate and had been drenched in a storm. He caught a chill and died shortly afterwards.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Since in 67 years our approximation of one degree throws us out a whole degree, let us do this calculation for his death accurately.

Washington's birth was February 22, 1732, hence he was 67 years plus ten months (approximately).

Our arc for this would be:

	Arc
60 years	59° 08′ 15″
7 years	6 53 58
10 months	49 17
Total	66° 51′ 30″

We will drop the 30″ and use arc of 66° 52′.

We will add this arc of 66° 52′ to every planet, and to the Midheaven *but not to the Ascendant*. The Midheaven has to be moved two whole signs plus 6° 52′, making the Progressed Midheaven 6° 37′ Aries, that is, in orb of an opposition of Jupiter. We note also that Jupiter, ruler of the 8th house of death in this chart, had come almost exactly to the 8th cusp and was in opposition to Neptune.

We often find Jupiter afflicted at times of death—showing the last long journey.

We note further in Washington's chart that the progressed Neptune was close to a square of the radical Mars.

Saturn, which rules chills, colds and endings, had come to 9° 39′ Gemini in orb of the opposition to Uranus. The latter planet rules all that is sudden and unexpected, so the end was sudden. Since the sign Gemini is involved, there would be trouble in respiration, because Gemini governs the passage of air to and from the lungs.

The progressed Sun had come to 10° 19′ Taurus, which is in conjunct Uranus and evil to the Nodes. Washington's Sun is hyleg, so an affliction endangers the life. The sign Taurus rules the throat, hence he had sudden spasmodic pains in the throat.

The progressed Moon has arrived at 24° 22′ Pisces, almost square the Nodes. Mars was sextile Uranus and also evil to the Nodes. Since it controls the temperature, Mars rules all kinds of feverish conditions. Here let me warn the student that good aspects of Mars are not always good, and that an aspect to Mars from Uranus can jolt the temperature up very quickly. Nature tries to force the temperature up in order to counteract colds—but fever can be dangerous.

On the chart we have given you we have set out the progressions and listed them. We suggest that you make charts for other important years, and list the directions for these in detail.

To Find Radix Progressed Ascendant

The Radix progressed Midheaven is 6° 37′ Aries, so we simply have to look in a Table of Houses for the latitude of the place of death (not the place of birth unless the death occurred at the birthplace). As George Washington died at Mt. Vernon, we can take the Table of Houses for 39° North latitude, and we find we have a progressed Ascendant of 23°00′ Cancer.

DAY BY DAY

(*Continued from page* 75)

desires may develop into cranky, obstinate or deceptive reactions. It will take a bit of doing to get ahead, day or night. Finances may be involved; cold calculation can gain, but emotional fumbling loses.

SUNDAY—AUG. 29
Moonrise—4:08 a.m.

Sun ruler—Make it a restful day. Strengthen health, ties of family and friendship. Build mental and material supplies against future demands and swift events. Benefits gained may be of lasting value, so grasp the tide and swing with it.

MONDAY—AUG. 30
Moonrise—5:04 a.m.

Mercury ruler—The larger movements should be highly creative, constructive and successful at this New Moon. But fore and aft there is a tendency to fight the job, associates, superiors, and leap into trouble. Avoid accidents, break-downs, rashness. Plan for a big evening in pleasure or business.

TUESDAY—AUG. 31
Moonrise—6:02 a.m.

Mercury ruler—Smart investments of time, energy, money or love may produce excellent and far-reaching results. New methods, ideas, may be utilized in business or pleasures on a large or small scale. Cement ties of heart, family, community or on the job. Go slow in the p.m.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Market Perspective
August, 1943

L. H. Weston

THE question has often been asked, "Why is it that almost all dilettante or non-professional Stock Market traders buy stocks, and but rarely sell short?"

Well, the explanation of this is somewhat complicated. In the first place, these traders rarely ever read any financial literature except that published in newspapers, magazines and the advertisements of concerns who are in the business of selling stock to the public. This line of reading always favors the buying side, it being considered "unethical" and "subversive" to "knock" on any stock issue or on the commercial business of handing out over-the-counter stock market "bargains."

Also, by a peculiar quirk, or quibble of language, the threatening argument is advanced that "You can't sell anything you don't own." The quirk here is the omission of the word "contract." True, you should not sell securities that do not belong to you. But you never really sell, you simply contract to sell, or deliver. Here is where the quibble comes in. In selling short you only contract to deliver certain stocks at a certain price, but owing to the cumbersome phraseology involved, the idea expressed by the word "contract" is not accentuated. That is, at the broker's window you simply say (or write), "Sell for me one hundred shares of Little Steel," meaning, of course, "bind me by contract to deliver one hundred shares of Little Steel." In reality you do not sell anything at all. You merely contract to deliver some stock, and this is everywhere considered strictly legitimate business. You have full legal, ethical and moral rights to enter such a common and customary contract, and any curbing of this natural right, either by law, by regulation or by action of any association, is itself criminal, tyrannical, or just plain governmental folly.

A still further reason for buying is the natural desire to "get something for your money." If you put up your money on a contract to sell, or deliver something, it looks a little as though your money is gone and you have nothing to show for it. But on the contrary if you buy you get some nice crisp certificates that you can gloatingly salt away in your strong box, which you can open up to look at now and then.

These remarks of course apply only to occasional, or non-professional, stock market traders. The trained professionals have no illusions on these points. They fully understand the action and reaction on both sides of the stock market and their reasons for repeated reversal of position during a trading campaign have nothing at all to do with the considerations above outlined. They read newspapers and magazines under the light of experience, while the common brokerage house advertisements interest them only as matters of current eventuality in the business, and not as gospel truths.

August Weekly Trend

The stock market trend, as represented by the industrial averages, is expected to be downward in August, 1943, with prices in general considerably lower near the last of the month than during the first week. Taking the calculated short swing week by week, the movement should be nearly as follows:

First few days in August, 1943, quite buoyant, but at end of the first week considerably lower.

Second week of August, 9th to 14th, begins fairly strong, but soon becomes unsettled, with some rallying, yet at the end of the week declines are expected.

Third week, August 16th to 21st, a general decline after a short rally during Monday or Tuesday, with Saturday, August 21st, rather lower.

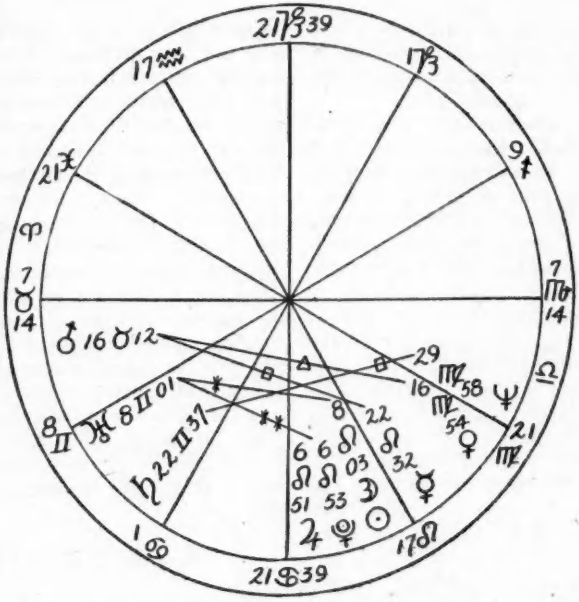
Fourth week, August 23rd to 28th, begins with a stiff rally, but near the middle of week again declines to lower levels.

Last two days of August some rallying, but the general trend soon turns downward.

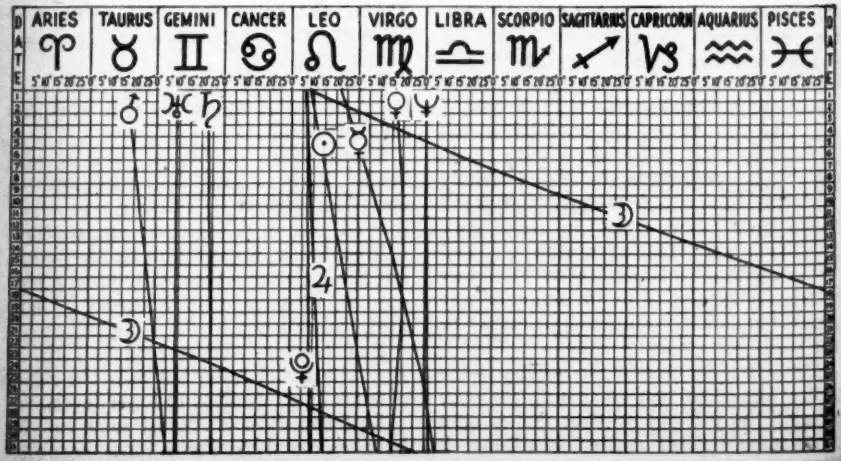
A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Transits for August, 1943

New Moon



July 31, 10:58 p. m., L.M.T., Washington, D. C.



A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

New Moon
Effective July 31st to August 15th

The New Moon occurs in 8° 03′ Leo at 11:06 p.m., E.S.T. on July 31st, closely conjunct Jupiter and Pluto and sextile Uranus. This New Moon is an annular eclipse of the sun, invisible in North America. The path of the annular phase begins in the southern Indian Ocean between Madagascar and Antarctica, just misses the southwestern tip of Australia, and ends between New Zealand and Antarctica.

Full Moon
Effective August 15th to 30th

The Full Moon occurs in 22° 05′ Aquarius at 2:34 p.m. E.S.T. on August 15th, square Mars and trine Saturn. The Full Moon is a partial lunar eclipse, invisible in the United States. The beginning is visible in the western Pacific, Australia, New Zealand, also the Indian Ocean, most of Africa and southeastern Europe. The ending is visible in the same portions of the globe, and also in the eastern and southern Atlantic and the eastern part of South America.

New Moon
Effective August 30th to September 13th

The New Moon of August 30th occurs at 2:59 p.m., E.S.T. in 6° 34′ Virgo, in square to Mars and Uranus.

Solar Aspects

The Sun forms only two major aspects and one parallel this month: a parallel to Mars on the 8th, a sextile to Saturn on the 17th and a square to Mars on the 23rd.

Mercury

Mercury moves from 22° 36′ Leo into Virgo on the 5th, then into Libra on the 26th, reaching 4° 50′ Libra at the end of the month. Mercury is extremely active in August. It sextiles Saturn and parallels Mars on the 1st. On the 2nd, the Moon occults Mercury in 25° 06′ Leo at 9:52 a.m., E.S.T. Mercury then moves to the square of Uranus on the 10th and the conjunction with Venus, now retrograde, in 20° 21′ Virgo at 5:14 p.m. on the 18th. The parallel with Venus is completed on the 20th. The square to Saturn on the 22nd is followed by two parallels to Neptune, one on the 22nd and one on the 25th. Mercury then conjuncts Neptune in 0° 45′ Libra at 1:19 p.m., E.S.T. on the 27th, forming a second parallel to Venus on the same day. The last Mercury aspect of the month is the trine to Mars on the 30th.

Venus

Venus, in 16° 55′ Virgo on August 1st, turns retrograde in 20° 33′ Virgo about noon on the 15th, and reaches 15° 25′ Virgo on the 31st. Venus forms only one major aspect and two parallels in August, the trine to Mars on the 4th and two parallels to Neptune, one on the 5th and one on the 13th.

Mars

Mars, in 16° 13′ Taurus on August 1st, makes his significant entry into Gemini (where he will remain until March 28, 1944) on August 23rd, reaching 4° 29′ Gemini at the close of the month. During the month, Mars forms only the parallel to Jupiter on the 19th and the trine to Neptune on the 24th.

Jupiter and Saturn

Jupiter moves from 6° 51′ to 13° 36′ Leo during August. Jupiter completes the conjunction with Pluto in 6° 53′ Leo at 3:07 a.m., E.S.T. on August 1st. On the 7th a sextile to Uranus is formed, and at 3:00 p.m. E.S.T. on the 28th, the Moon occults Jupiter in 12° 54′ Leo.

Saturn moves from 22° 37′ to 25° 18′ Gemini in August, forming no aspects in transit.

Uranus, Neptune and Pluto

Uranus moves from 8° 01′ to 8° 46′ Gemini during the month, forming no aspects in transit but accentuated by both the July 31st and August 30th New Moons.

Neptune, in 29° 58′ Virgo on August 1st, makes its final exit from this sign near noon on August 2nd, and reaches 0° 55′ Libra at the close of the month. Neptune forms no aspects in transit, although it is emphasized strongly between the 22nd and 27th.

Pluto moves from 6° 53′ to 7° 44′ Leo during August, forming no aspects during the month.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

EXPLANATION OF HARMONIOUS, ROUTINE, CRITICAL DAYS

Harmonious Days

These are days which are commonly classified as *lucky*. Days on which you may safely trust your own judgment and move forward to your objective of the moment with energy and confidence. People who are only interested in knowing their *lucky days* and whose chief aim in life may be to enjoy as much ease and comfort and avoid as much hardship as possible will no doubt find a list of *harmonious days* sufficient for their purposes.

There are, however, many others who are not so easily satisfied—ambitious, enterprising individuals who yearn to progress, achieve, and in a word "get somewhere." They do not mind experiencing a little—or even more than a little—hardship if they can thereby accomplish something. These enterprising Souls would know the joy of achievement—they would live—not just exist.

It has been said of Love, "All the other pleasures of Life are not worth its pains." Surely this might also be said of any kind of creative activity. What Man with a brain in his head worthy of the name would trade a life of action in a modern competitive environment, with all its anguish, its bitterness, strife and heartaches, for the peaceful, contented monotonous ease and utterly useless uneventful living death of a South Sea Islander?

Crystallization and Death result from a perfect equilibrium of forces. Let us, then, welcome conflict, pain and even misery, for "*conflict is the very essence of life.*" Eventually MAN through his struggles will arrive at that supreme attainment of the Evolutionary process, where pleasure ceases to BE and "Pain merges into ecstasy." Then will the purpose of life be realized—that one major purpose to which all minor purposes must contribute—the individual Creative will—IMMORTALITY.

Routine Days

On these days you should attend strictly to *routine duties*. They are periods of development. We might consider them as bridges between the *critical* and the *harmonious days*.

Changes and important decisions should not be made on these days yet they are quite as important in their way as any of the other days for on what is done by way of preparation during these negative days, depends the degree of Fortune or otherwise met with on other more positive days.

On these negative days problems of health, employment and personal happiness are usually uppermost and much self-discipline and faith may be necessary to enable one to labor patiently and efficiently for the reason that clouds of doubt may hang very low—mists of illusions that obscure the vision—and may cause you for the time to quite lose sight of your objective—or any purpose in your activities.

This is the time to heed the advice of the greatest of Modern Psychologists—Prof. James—"Patiently work each hour of a working day and you may safely allow the final result to take care of itself." These are *working days* in the strictest sense of the word.

Critical Days

These critical days are significant milestones upon the path of progress. They are days whereon the prevailing forces of the period in which they fall are much more powerful than at any other time—days of extreme contrasts. They *may* be inharmonious but only when the very intensity of the forces at work causes the individual to feel more than ordinarily restless and uncomfortable. They are not necessarily unfavorable for action or for making decisions although the forces operating at such times, while admittedly a spur to action and achievement, may also cause the individual to go to an extreme (one way or another) with the naturally unfortunate results of excess. The tendency under such powerful stimuli is to act impulsively and impetuously without proper consideration of all the circumstances involved. This tendency must be controlled and directed.

These days are important principally as indicators marking changes—a turning point in affairs (personal or general)—the end of one period of development and the beginning of a new epoch. It is true that an individual is much more likely to rush blindly into error on one of his critical days than at any other time; but it is also true that the most important events of a lifetime frequently occur on these critical days, and if the general influence prevailing at the time is otherwise harmonious such an event may be classified as singularly fortunate.

The very least that may be said is that on one of these critical days one should be very careful and be sure that the day is generally favorable for the matter under consideration and that he is not guided in his actions merely by emotional instability. These facts may be established by a careful study of the daily guide for your sign wherein will be found a detailed analysis of the planetary configurations in force on the day under consideration.

A stamp a day—will pave the way—*to victory*

Tabulated Day Chart *for August, 1943*

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page.
The Harmonious, Routine, and Critical Days given opposite the period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious	Routine	Critical
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	1, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 22, 23, 27, 28	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30, 31	4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 24, 25, 26
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31	5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26, 27
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 10, 17, 18, 21, 22, 31	6, 7, 8, 13, 14, 19, 20, 26, 27
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	2, 3, 12, 13, 16, 17, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 18, 19, 22, 23	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21, 27, 28
May 1st to May 9th	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 2, 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29
May 10th to May 20th	4, 5, 13, 14, 17, 18, 26, 27, 31	6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25	1, 2, 3, 9, 10, 15, 16, 21, 22, 28, 29, 30
May 21st to May 31st	1, 4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28	7, 8, 12, 13, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26	2, 3, 9, 10, 11, 16, 17, 22, 23, 29, 30, 31
June 1st to June 11th	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28, 29	8, 9, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
June 12th to June 21st	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29, 30	9, 10, 13, 14, 21, 22, 26, 27	4, 5, 11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 31
June 22nd to July 2nd	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30, 31	1, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 22, 23, 27, 28	4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 24, 25, 26
July 3rd to July 12th	3, 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29	5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26, 27
July 13th to July 22nd	4, 5, 9, 10, 17, 18, 21, 22, 31	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30	6, 7, 8, 13, 14, 19, 20, 26, 27
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 18, 19, 22, 23	2, 3, 12, 13, 16, 17, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21, 27, 28
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23, 24	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25	4, 5, 13, 14, 17, 18, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 3, 9, 10, 15, 16, 21, 22, 28, 29, 30
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	7, 8, 12, 13, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 10, 11, 16, 17, 22, 23, 29, 30, 31
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	8, 9, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	9, 10, 13, 14, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 31
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	1, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 22, 23, 27, 28	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30, 31	4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 24, 25, 26
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31	5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26, 27
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 10, 17, 18, 21, 22, 31	6, 7, 8, 13, 14, 19, 20, 26, 27
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	2, 3, 12, 13, 16, 17, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 18, 19, 22, 23	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21, 27, 28
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 2, 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	4, 5, 13, 14, 17, 18, 26, 27, 31	6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25	1, 2, 3, 9, 10, 15, 16, 21, 22, 28, 29, 30
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	1, 4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28	7, 8, 12, 13, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26	2, 3, 9, 10, 11, 16, 17, 22, 23, 29, 30, 31
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28, 29	8, 9, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29, 30	9, 10, 13, 14, 21, 22, 26, 27	4, 5, 11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 31
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30, 31	1, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 22, 23, 27, 28	4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 24, 25, 26
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	3, 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 29	5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26, 27
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	4, 5, 9, 10, 17, 18, 21, 22, 31	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30	6, 7, 8, 13, 14, 19, 20, 26, 27
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 18, 19, 22, 23	2, 3, 12, 13, 16, 17, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21, 27, 28
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23, 24	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25	4, 5, 13, 14, 17, 18, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 3, 9, 10, 15, 16, 21, 22, 28, 29, 30
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	7, 8, 12, 13, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 10, 11, 16, 17, 22, 23, 29, 30, 31
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	8, 9, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	9, 10, 13, 14, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 31

Aspectarian for August, 1943

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST HOUR of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

FOR WAR TIME ADD ONE HOUR

Aug.	Pacific Stand. Time	Aug.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Aug.	Central Stand. Time	Aug.	East Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	9:15 pm		10:15 pm		11:15 pm	1	0:15 am	☿ ✳ ♭	Tie up deals, offers. Grasp sound chances to promote ambitions.
1	0:07 am	1	1:07 am	1	2:07 am		3:07	♃ ☌ ♆	Brilliant start of projects may produce fortune and honors.
	8:18		9:18		10:18		11:18	☿ ∥ ♂	Finances improve by keen efforts.
	1:40 pm		2:40 pm		3:40 pm		4:40 pm	☽ □ ♂	Take no chances with love or money.
	2:48		3:48		4:48		5:48	☽ ⚻ ♀	Good work merits approval.
	8:18		9:18		10:18		11:18	☽ ∥ ♂	The less talk the more gain.
2	1:14 am	2	2:14 am	2	3:14 am	2	4:14 am	☽ ∥ ☿	Big ideas can operate usefully.
	2:01		3:01		4:01		5:01	☽ ✳ ♭	Organize projects, plans soundly.
	6:52		7:52		8:52		9:52	☽ ☍ ☿	Subordinate ego to group service.
	4:40 pm		5:40 pm		6:40 pm		7:40 pm	☽ enters ♍	Moon enters Virgo
	4:42		5:42		6:42		7:42	☽ ⚻ ♅	Associates aid in good fortune.
3	6:40 am	3	7:40 am	3	8:40 am	3	9:40 am	☽ ⚻ ♆	Large benefits from able work.
	7:43		8:43		9:43		10:43	☽ ⚻ ♃	Gather in resources, supplies, gains.
	9:07		10:07		11:07		12:07 pm	☽ □ ♅	Sharp flare-ups injure progress.
	2:19 pm		3:19 pm		4:19 pm		5:19	☽ ⚻ ☉	Press social or business advance.
4	3:42 am	4	4:42 am	4	5:42 am	4	6:42 am	♀ △ ♂	The job, money, love, social life, culminate in success.
	5:36		6:36		7:36		8:36	☽ ☌ ♀	A wonderful start to achievement.
	5:44		6:44		7:44		8:44	☽ △ ♂	Invest heavily in dear ambitions.
	3:00 pm		4:00 pm		5:00 pm		6:00 pm	☽ □ ♭	Tired? Relax and cheer up.
5	1:59 am	5	2:59 am	5	3:59 am	5	4:59 am	♀ ∥ ♅	Add charm, beauty, personality, to labors or associations.
	3:32		4:32		5:32		6:32	☿ ⚻ ♅	Ideals and imagination help.
	4:48		5:48		6:48		7:48	☽ enters ♎	Moon enters Libra.
	4:58		5:58		6:58		7:58	☽ ☌ ♅	Cement public or private relations.
	5:06		6:06		7:06		8:06	☽ ⚻ ☿	Get a fresh grip on the job.
	5:33 pm		6:33 pm		7:33 pm		8:33 pm	☽ ∥ ♅	Expand plans and ventures.
	6:33		7:33		8:33		9:33	☽ ✳ ♆	Romance, social life prosper.
	6:40		7:40		8:40		9:40	☽ ∥ ♀	Parties, heart interests flourish.
	8:26		9:26		10:26		11:26	☽ ✳ ♃	Push big ambitions; widen contacts.
	8:54		9:54		10:54		11:54	☽ △ ♅	Sudden success crowns endeavors.
6	5:12 am	6	6:12 am	6	7:12 am	6	8:12 am	☽ ∥ ♀	Work fast to improve conditions.
	6:43		7:43		8:43		9:43	☽ ✳ ☉	Changes promote high interests.
	7:08		8:08		9:08		10:08	☽ ∥ ♅	Be very practical; avoid errors.
	6:12 pm		7:12 pm		8:12 pm		9:12 pm	☽ ⚻ ♀	Rewards and honors for nice work.
	7:43		8:43		9:43		10:43	☽ ☍ ♂	Apply energy to routine tasks.
7	1:51 am	7	2:51 am	7	3:51 am	7	4:51 am	☽ △ ♭	Persistent endeavors reach success.
	2:24		3:24		4:24		5:24	♃ ✳ ♅	Opportunities and changes aid projects. Keep calm to gain.
	2:33 pm		3:33 pm		4:33 pm		5:33 pm	☽ enters ♏	Moon enters Scorpio.
	2:48		3:48		4:48		5:48	☽ ⚻ ♅	Profit by unusual moves or people.
	11:28	8	0:28 am	8	1:28 am	8	2:28 am	☽ ✳ ☿	Earnest efforts expand progress.
8	3:48 am		4:48		5:48		6:48	☽ □ ♆	Don't tangle with rules or laws.
	3:49		4:49		5:49		6:49	☉ ∥ ♂	Extravagance, rashness, impulse can be costly. Be conservative.
	5:58		6:58		7:58		8:58	☽ ☍ ♅	Use fresh ideas to advance.
	6:24		7:24		8:24		9:24	☽ □ ♃	Conserve time, energy, money, love.
	11:37		12:37 pm		1:37 pm		2:37 pm	☽ ∥ ☿	Whittle down suggestions, plans.
	7:36 pm		8:36		9:36		10:36	☽ □ ☉	Be obliging, reserved, relaxed.
9	2:59 am	9	3:59 am	9	4:59 am	9	5:59 am	☽ ✳ ♀	Cooperation opens new doors.
	6:00		7:00		8:00		9:00	☽ ☌ ♂	Guard money, love and the job.
	9:31		10:31		11:31		12:31 pm	☽ ☍ ♭	Keep digging away at the chores.
	11:27		12:27 pm		1:27 pm		2:27	☿ ⚻ ♆	Gains from new study, training, service or business methods.

Aug.	Pacific Stand. Time	Aug.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Aug.	Central Stand. Time	Aug.	East Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	9:08 pm		10:08		11:08	10	0:08 am	☽ enters ♐	Moon enters Sagittarius.
	9:28		10:28		11:28		0:28	☽ ✳ ♆	Grasp chance to extend skill.
10	2:15 am	10	3:15 am	10	4:15 am		5:15	☽ ∥ ☉	Be firm, conservative, shrewd.
	5:50		6:50		7:50		8:50	☿ □ ♅	Guard relations, travel, jobs. Anger or rashness can be expensive.
	9:33		10:33		11:33		12:33 pm	☽ △ ♃	Far-sighted moves succeed.
	10:13		11:13		12:13 pm		1:13	☽ ∥ ♂	Be diligent, accurate, calm.
	11:36		12:36 pm		1:36		2:36	☽ ☍ ♅	Avoid changes, impulse, accidents.
	12:16 pm		1:16		2:16		3:16	☽ □ ☿	Control speech, moves, temper.
	12:40		1:40		2:40		3:40	☽ △ ♃	Prosper by business or pleasures.
	4:38		5:38		6:38		7:38	☿ ⚹ ♃	Good work and service are amply rewarded. Conservative companions help.
11	4:00 am	11	5:00 am	11	6:00 am	11	7:00 am	☽ △ ☉	Push ahead on real interests.
	4:38		5:38		6:38		7:38	☽ ∥ ♃	Make sound agreements, decisions.
	7:51		8:51		9:51		10:51	☽ □ ♀	Keep clear of jams; they hurt.
	12:14 pm		1:14 pm		2:14 pm		3:14 pm	☽ ☍ ♂	To gain, go ahead with the job.
	1:37		2:37		3:37		4:37	☽ ☍ ♄	Decide fairly; act squarely.
12	0:05 am	12	1:05 am	12	2:05 am	12	3:05 am	☽ enters ♑	Moon enters Capricorn.
	0:31		1:31		2:31		3:31	☽ □ ♆	Put integrity above intrigue.
	11:55		12:55 pm		1:55 pm		2:55 pm	☽ ☍ ♃	Build career and public interests.
	1:52 pm		2:52		3:52		4:52	☽ ☍ ♅	Innovations aid routine efforts.
	3:36		4:36		5:36		6:36	☽ ☍ ♃	Increase popularity, finances.
	8:15		9:15		10:15		11:15	☽ △ ☿	Wit, shrewdness, labors, succeed.
13	1:59 am	13	2:59 am	13	3:59 am	13	4:59 am	♂ ⚹ ♄	Persistent, determined endeavors accumulate resources and produce profits.
	8:43		9:43		10:43		11:43	☽ ☍ ☉	Stout work impresses superiors.
	9:24		10:24		11:24		12:24 pm	☽ △ ♀	Promote personal or business aims.
	2:51 pm		3:51 pm		4:51 pm		5:51	☽ ☍ ♄	Good organization turns out well.
	2:58		3:58		4:58		5:58	♀ ∥ ♆	Glamour is effective, especially when backed by common sense and vital purpose.
	3:18		4:18		5:18		6:18	☽ △ ♂	Increase output, finances, standing.
	8:02		9:02		10:02		11:02	☉ ⚹ ♀	Talented performance is approved.
14	0:36 am	14	1:36 am	14	2:36 am	14	3:36 am	☽ enters ♒	Moon enters Aquarius.
	1:08		2:08		3:08		4:08	☽ △ ♆	Associates aid creative projects.
	5:49		6:49		7:49		8:49	☽ ∥ ♃	Pleasure and profit come easily.
	12:06 pm		1:06 pm		2:06 pm		3:06 pm	☽ ☍ ♃	Be willing to give generously.
	1:55		2:55		3:55		4:55	☽ △ ♅	Surprising success in new ideas.
	3:02		4:02		5:02		6:02	☽ ∥ ♂	Be tactful, patient, restrained.
	4:12		5:12		6:12		7:12	☽ ☍ ♃	Ambitions fail if pushed too far.
15	1:11 am	15	2:11 am	15	3:11 am	15	4:11 am	☽ ☍ ☿	Look at facts; study details.
	9:09		10:09		11:09		12:09 pm	☽ ☍ ♀	Service and affection are rapid.
	11:34		12:34 pm		1:34 pm		2:34	☽ ☍ ☉	Prepare for important changes.
	2:41 pm		3:41		4:41		5:41	☽ △ ♄	Steady application aids progress.
	3:22		4:22		5:22		6:22	☽ ∥ ☉	Keep in the groove; it's safer.
	4:48		5:48		6:48		7:48	☽ □ ♂	Guard money, love and health.
16	0:06 am	16	1:06 am	16	2:06 am	16	3:06 am	☽ enters ♓	Moon enters Pisces.
	0:44		1:44		2:44		3:44	☽ ☍ ♆	Work on long range ventures.
	11:45		12:45 pm		1:45 pm		2:45 pm	☽ ☍ ♃	Quietly try out new systems.
	1:38 pm		2:38		3:38		4:38	☽ □ ♅	Be wary; hidden defects show up.
	4:33		5:33		6:33		7:33	☽ ☍ ♃	Prosper by a reasonable attitude.
17	5:48 am	17	6:48 am	17	7:48 am	17	8:48 am	☽ ☍ ☿	Stick strictly to business.
	9:00		10:00		11:00		12:00 pm	☽ ☍ ♀	Hold fast to the job; watch health.
	2:54 pm		3:54 pm		4:54 pm		5:54	☽ ☍ ☉	Superiors reward good work.
	3:00		4:00		5:00		6:00	☽ □ ♄	Learn from errors; analyze facts.
	5:02		6:02		7:02		8:02	☉ ✳ ♄	Promote long range projects.
	6:59		7:59		8:59		9:59	☽ ✳ ♂	Prospects for gain in play or work.
	11:10	18	0:10 am	18	1:10 am	18	2:10 am	☽ ∥ ☿	Keep sane in moves or acts.
18	0:34 am		1:34		2:34		3:34	☽ enters ♈	Moon enters Aries.
	1:19		2:19		3:19		4:19	☽ ☍ ♆	Disloyalty can backfire badly.
	7:38		8:38		9:38		10:38	☽ ∥ ♀	Tact and skill can outwit trouble.
	12:00 pm		1:00 pm		2:00 pm		3:00 pm	☽ ∥ ♆	Be sober, patient; serve others.
	12:48		1:48		2:48		3:48	☽ △ ♃	Use dramatic methods to succeed.
	2:14		3:14		4:14		5:14	☿ ☌ ♀	Parties, meetings, agreements, deals, jobs, can be promoted successfully.
	2:44		3:44		4:44		5:44	☽ ✳ ♅	Seize unexpected changes, offers.
	6:30		7:30		8:30		9:30	☽ △ ♃	Social, romantic, money, success.
	10:14		11:14	19	0:14 am	19	1:14 am	☽ ∥ ♆	Study big ideas, plans, ventures.
	11:29	19	0:29 am		1:29		2:29	♂ ∥ ♃	High drama can bring beneficial changes and prosperity.
19	3:17 am		4:17		5:17		6:17	☽ ∥ ♀	Get a better slant on essentials.
	7:00		8:00		9:00		10:00	☽ ∥ ☿	Go after ways and means
	10:47		11:47		12:47 pm		1:47 pm	☽ ☍ ♀	Consistent efforts progress.
	1:05 pm		2:05 pm		3:05		4:05	☽ ☍ ☿	Use brains and brawn to purpose.
	5:53		6:53		7:53		8:53	☽ ✳ ♄	Improve relationships.
	9:12		10:12		11:12	20	0:12 am	☽ △ ☉	Seize happiness; create beauty.
	11:54	20	0:54 am	20	1:54 am		2:54	☽ ⚹ ♂	Special dividends for initiative.
20	3:42 am		4:42		5:42		6:42	☽ enters ♉	Moon enters Taurus

Aug.	Pacific Stand. Time	Aug.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Aug.	Central Stand. Time	Aug.	East Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	4:37		5:37		6:37		7:37	☽ ☍ ♅	Be alert, practical in routine.
	5:42		6:42		7:42		8:42	☿ ∥ ♀	Cooperate fully in daily tasks.
	4:54 pm		5:54 pm		6:54 pm		7:54 pm	☽ □ ♆	Control temper, speech, action.
	6:57		7:57		8:57		9:57	☽ ⚺ ⚷	Seek the unique angle to gain.
	11:50	21	0:50 am	21	1:50 am	21	2:50 am	☽ □ ♃	Don't over-bid; conserve supplies.
21	12:43		1:43 pm		2:43 pm		3:43 pm	☽ ∥ ☉	Listen, learn and give service.
	3:27		4:27		5:27		6:27	☽ △ ♀	Make the most of reciprocity.
	10:02		11:02	22	0:02 am	22	1:02 am	☿ □ ♭	Stubborn conditions can cause trouble, losses, set-backs. Go slow; relax.
22	0:21 am	22	1:21 am		2:21		3:21	☽ ⚺ ♭	Analysis and study bring results.
	0:35		1:35		2:35		3:35	☽ △ ☿	Good head work is worthwhile.
	2:05		3:05		4:05		5:05	☿ ∥ ♅	Use acid common sense in contacts or deals; get at the hidden factor.
	8:04		9:04		10:04		11:04	☽ □ ☉	Self-reliance is the best bet.
	9:13		10:13		11:13		12:13 pm	☽ ☌ ♂	A sound start pays well.
	10:32		11:32		12:32 pm		1:32	☽ enters ♊	Moon enters Gemini.
	11:39		12:39 pm		1:39		2:39	☽ △ ♅	Travel, visit; expand ideas, plans.
23	0:54 am	23	1:54 am	23	2:54 am	23	3:54 am	☽ ✳ ♆	Opportunities open for advancement.
	3:05		4:05		5:05		6:05	☽ ☌ ⚷	Agree, plan for a fast up-sweep.
	9:16		10:16		11:16		12:16 pm	☽ ✳ ♃	Press real issues vigorously.
	12:22 pm		1:22 pm		2:22 pm		3:22	☽ ∥ ♃	Entertain; improve finances or business.
	4:55		5:55		6:55		7:55	☉ enters ♍	Sun enters Virgo.
	6:15		7:15		8:15		9:15	☉ □ ♂	Sudden storms or changes can blow up jobs, relations, resources. Guard health.
	11:30	24	0:30 am	24	1:30 am	24	2:30 am	☽ □ ♀	Meet disappointments calmly.
24	1:36 am		2:36		3:36		4:36	☽ ∥ ♂	Use sense; avoid explosions.
	9:12		10:12		11:12		12:12 pm	☉ ⚺ ♅	Partners and labors offer chances for gains.
	10:43		11:43		12:43 pm		1:43	☽ ☌ ♭	Settle down to intensive efforts.
	4:51 pm		5:51 pm		6:51		7:51	☽ □ ☿	Discard vain hopes or futile moves.
	8:36		9:36		10:36		11:36	♂ △ ♅	Creative efforts bring success in art, science, labor, romance.
	9:07		10:07		11:07	25	0:07 am	☽ enters ♋	Moon enters Cancer.
	10:27		11:27	25	0:27 am		1:27	☽ □ ♅	Don't throw away the real for the false.
	10:34		11:34		0:34		1:34	☽ ⚺ ♂	Brains and ability save the day.
	11:35	25	0:35 am		1:35		2:35	☽ ✳ ☉	Support and aid in basic issues.
25	6:44 am		7:44		8:44		9:44	☿ ∥ ♅	Deals, projects, open new avenues of growth.
	12:20 pm		1:20 pm		2:20 pm		3:20 pm	☽ ⚺ ♆	Big interests gain by fresh methods
	2:33		3:33		4:33		5:33	☽ ⚺ ⚷	Sudden expansion prospers.
	9:55		10:55		11:55	26	0:55 am	☽ ⚺ ♃	Make fast friends, loves, income.
26	9:43 am	26	10:43 am	26	11:43 am		12:43 pm	☽ ✳ ♀	Good work lends extra attraction
	11:30 pm	27	0:30 am	27	1:30 am	27	2:30 am	☽ ⚺ ♭	The old job produces profits.
27	3:08 am		4:08		5:08		6:08	☽ ∥ ♂	Go ahead on well-laid projects.
	9:43		10:43		11:43		12:43 pm	☽ enters ♌	Moon enters Leo.
	10:19		11:19		12:19 pm		1:19	☿ ☌ ♅	Agreements, decisions, deals, pacts, start a wide program of development.
	11:18		12:18 pm		1:18		2:18	☽ ✳ ♅	Take advantages of big chances.
	11:25		12:25		1:25		2:25	☽ ✳ ☿	Sign, write. Be accurate, concise.
	2:18 pm		3:18		4:18		5:18	☽ ✳ ♂	Fine advance by keen intelligence.
	5:45		6:45		7:45		8:45	☽ ⚺ ☉	Rewards for shrewd endeavors.
	7:29		8:29		9:29		10:29	☿ ∥ ♀	Celebrate; have fun with family, friends, loves. Work prospers.
28	1:20 am	28	2:20 am	28	3:20 am	28	4:20 am	☽ ☌ ♆	Large groups move in joint purpose.
	3:02		4:02		5:02		6:02	☽ ∥ ♃	Improve income, position.
	3:33		4:33		5:33		6:33	☽ ✳ ⚷	Quick work has good results.
	12:00 pm		1:00 pm		2:00 pm		3:00 pm	☽ ☍ ♃	Conserve. Check issues fully.
	8:28		9:28		10:28		11:28	☽ ⚺ ♀	Be gay, but avoid deceit, quarrels.
29	12:58 pm	29	1:58 pm	29	2:58 pm	29	3:58 pm	☽ ✳ ♭	Steady efforts are rewarded.
	10:46		11:46	30	0:46 am	30	1:46 am	☽ enters ♍	Moon enters Virgo.
30	0:27 am	30	1:27 am		2:27		3:27	☽ ⚺ ♅	Give aid, service, to profit.
	5:44		6:44		7:44		8:44	☽ ⚺ ☿	Attend to small jobs to progress.
	6:08		7:08		8:08		9:08	☽ □ ♂	Wrath or hate spell trouble.
	11:59		12:59 pm		1:59 pm		2:59 pm	☽ ☌ ☉	Go slow; erratic action misfires.
	2:14 pm		3:14		4:14		5:14	☽ ⚺ ♆	Do the best for all to win out.
	4:20		5:20		6:20		7:20	☽ □ ⚷	Keep everything under control.
	5:37		6:37		7:37		8:37	☿ △ ♂	Partners or public assist in creative success. Reach out for favors, support.
31	0:45 am	31	1:45 am	31	2:45 am	31	3:45 am	☽ ∥ ☉	Discuss, consult, advise.
	1:42		2:42		3:42		4:42	☽ ⚺ ♃	Logical endeavors produce results.
	6:21		7:21		8:21		9:21	☽ ☌ ♀	Make tentative starts for future.
	5:08 pm		6:08 pm		7:08 pm		8:08 pm	☉ ⚺ ♆	Executive action brings gain.

August, 1943

for those born March 21 to April 19

Aries

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 9th

"Now's the time to fall in love,"—if you aren't in love already. Your outlook on life is high and confident, your mind well balanced, enabling you to accomplish considerable worthwhile activity, make agreements and establish your work and prestige. Those who seek entertainment and pleasure should be able to have a harmonious time socially, or in the company of congenial loved ones. Just take care to watch the bank balance—do not splurge, with Mars in your financial department until the 24th. This is an excellent week to travel or take a vacation, but decide to return prior to August 10th if possible. Happiness in the company of a loved one is probable on the 4th, or else success in your work, or harmonious relationships with co-workers, should bring happiness and an added sense of well being. Help may come unexpectedly through an intimate associate or loved one around August 7th. Seek to have favors granted at this time.

August 9th to August 15th

Around August 10th, take care that finances and pleasure seeking or entertainment do not mix to the detriment of either or both. Extravagant tendencies also need to be watched. Finances hold your attention now, requiring special care in their handling, especially on August 10th. If you take a vacation in early August, try to be back before the 10th. The period following the 15th is again favorable for traveling or making changes. Your work should continue to prosper throughout this period. Attention to the details of your work or seeking to better yourself in your job or employment environment should be conducive to effective result.

August 15th to August 23rd

Financial affairs retain the spotlight, with the danger evidenced of spending too much on entertainment, romance or pleasure seeking. Endeavor to maintain conservative standards of conduct and in relation to financial expenditures or business enterprises. Your work should improve, possibly through the help of subordinates or fellow workers around August 18th. Try to get all your affairs in order and adjustments made on this date, or at least prior to August 22nd. On the latter date, patience is necessary, and "no news is good news." Don't worry, or work too hard, or carry any matter to extremes at this time. Seek diversion in pleasurable social activities for the time being, rather than take business or mental activities too seriously.

August 23rd to September 1st

An extravagant note is in the air around August 23rd, bearing upon your business or financial concerns in relation to your social life, romantic or entertainment enterprises. By the 24th, the trend should favor your endeavors, and the gratification of an ambitious desire may be in order. Loved ones should be considerate and helpful, romance inspiring throughout the balance of this period. This is a good time to promote a creative enterprise or to seek to gratify an ambition. Push your desires forward on the 27th and 30th, both opportunistic days favoring your interests in association with loved ones or co-workers. News may be inspiring and helpful toward the end of the month. Making contemplated changes or seeking promotion, or bringing your merits to the attention of superiors or influential people are favored at this time.

Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—JUPITER—You're too sure of your luck, too ready to take chances with love or money. Leave some of your money at home if you're going out for a good time.

Mon.—Aug. 2—JUPITER—Use the dramatic approach in putting yourself or a promotional idea over, but back it with a full grasp of facts. Know your stuff.

Tue.—Aug. 3—PLUTO—Impatience and over-boldness may spoil an excellent chance to better your job, improve earning power. Make changes that seem necessary, but go easy.

Wed.—Aug. 4—PLUTO—To get everything out of your work that the traffic will bear, you may have to submit to a discipline you don't like, but the rewards should be worth it.

Thu.—Aug. 5—VENUS—Associates are more tolerant of you, and you of them. Work together on a promotional venture that widens your social and personal sphere. Travel; conclude agreements; marry.

Fri.—Aug. 6—VENUS—Follow through on the momentum of yesterday; turn your prospects into tangible reality. You're in a position to write your own ticket and make it stick.

Sat.—Aug. 7—VENUS—Ideas are a dime a dozen; you've more than you know what to do with. Luck's with you; follow the line that pleases you best. Romance especially favored.

Sun.—Aug. 8—MERCURY—If you've overreached yourself, you may have to retrench. Curb the temptation to stretch the budget beyond the point of safety. Curtail luxury spending.

Mon.—Aug. 9—MERCURY—Though you want more than you can at present afford, you may—with the realignment of your needs—make what you have go farther.

Tues.—Aug. 10—SUN—The more you rebel at what's expected of you, the more pressing do those demands become. Clear the decks and you're free to follow you own bent.

Wed.—Aug. 11—SUN—Between the tantrums of co-workers and your own truculent attitudes, the working machinery is jammed for fair. You need a Houdini to unsnarl this tangle. Better not travel.

Thu.—Aug. 12—MOON—As the fog clears, switch your attention to practical affairs. Order your work, pep up personnel, speed production; your efforts will not go unrecognized.

Fri.—Aug. 13—MOON—One of the best business days of the month . . . to improve finances, better your job, hire personnel, or go after a desired promotion. Go to it.

Sat.—Aug. 14—MERCURY—Your gift for leadership, for blazing new trails, and for getting others to work enthusiastically with you, is called into play. Widen contacts; travel; promote and sell, but avoid extremes.

Sun.—Aug. 15—MERCURY—Personal relationships are highlighted at the Full Moon. The accent's on new ventures—in business or romance. Keep practical and cut the cost.

Mon.—Aug. 16—VENUS—You're ready to turn a corner, impelled toward change. To save wear and tear, better not cut it too sharply. Avoid hasty speech and fast travel.

Tue.—Aug. 17—VENUS—Be impersonal, but considerate of others' feelings; there are more chips around today than there are shoulders to wear them. Stick strictly to business.

Wed.—Aug. 18—MARS—There's a creative idea in that inventive brain of yours that's worth putting to work. Be surprised at nothing, least of all where it may lead you.

Thu.—Aug. 19—MARS—Yesterday's flash can be tomorrow's reality if you'll buckle down to work on it. Try it out on those close to you, to make it air-tight and practical.

Fri.—Aug. 20—NEPTUNE—If funds are lacking to give you a free hand, think your way through the stalemate. Cut luxury spending and avoid any sort of a gamble.

Sat.—Aug. 21—NEPTUNE—There's money to be earned, but only the hard way. No need to pull a long face over a heavy load of work; go at it systematically.

Sun.—Aug. 22—NEPTUNE—Once you see the money problem with a little detachment, you'll find the means for a good time, and will have a better time because it's all yours.

Mon.—Aug. 23—URANUS—Stimulating contacts and ideas provide the dynamic for new enterprise and creative activity. Keep expenses within bounds and avoid gambles.

Tue.—Aug. 24—URANUS—You're of a mind to call a spade a spade, but don't overdo the realism and find fault with everything. Sell others on your idea, but retain control.

Wed.—Aug. 25—SATURN—Make basic changes only if they make it easier for you to get to work, or to get through your work with greater speed and efficiency.

Thu.—Aug. 26—SATURN—Pleasanter working conditions and greater comfort rather improve than impair your productive capacity. Treat people as people, not machines.

Fri.—Aug. 27—SATURN—A rare and unusual opportunity may come out of the blue. Trust what comes to you unsought; turn a lucky chance to your advantage.

Sat.—Aug. 28—JUPITER—Though you're in a winning streak, don't tempt fortune by taking too reckless a gamble. Be dramatic, forceful and bold—in romance or business.

Sun.—Aug. 29—JUPITER—Make your luck stick by staying with a creative idea until it jells. Take romantic adventure seriously.

Mon.—Aug. 30—PLUTO—The New Moon centers interest on the job to be done, the perfecting and polishing of new ideas before they're ready for all-out promotion.

Tue.—Aug. 31—PLUTO—If you're not doing work you enjoy, then switch to something else that can give you satisfaction.

August, 1943

for those born April 20 to May 20

Taurus

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 9th

DOMESTIC affairs are highlighted this week, with the probability of news or a change of consciousness, which could affect your base of working operations in some manner around August 2nd. A loved one may be concerned in this. Your energy is renewed and high throughout this period. Social affairs are favored, especially on August 4th. Cooperation and assistance from others should be forthcoming. This is an excellent time for dealings with the opposite sex, for romance or proposals. Take advantage of this period to push your affairs determinedly, with Mars in your sign. An unexpected favor or unusual swing of fortune may occur on or around August 7th, which could give your fianances a lift. Business changes made at this time should be advantageous. Complete agreements this week, or prior to August 10th.

August 9th to August 15th

It would be advisable not to court the favor of youthful associates or loved ones by excessive entertainment or unwise spending around August 10th. Changes made at this time, or journeys taken, are apt to prove disappointing. Keep an eye to the pocketbook—it would be easy to be short-changed on this date. Following the 10th, you enter into a fine vacation period, and should meet new congenial people. Your finances may require care, or your income may not be as large as your ideas of spending would warrant. Conservative policies are required in business from August 13th until the 22nd. Seek financial security, which you will now find more than ever necessary to your peace of mind and material welfare. Your days of generous spending and extravagance seem a thing of the past, for duty now decrees that you respect the value of money and what it will buy.

August 15th to August 22nd

Finances and business still appear in a conservative light, with stability still the watchword for your peace of mind and success. August 17th should find you well established and secure in your business and your general affairs progressing surely if slowly. Your home life should offer a haven of serenity on the 17th and 18th. Romance may smile, with happiness for you in your relationship with either children or loved ones. Your protective instincts are enhanced now—it is necessary for you to be the protector and guide to those you love. Don't let this feeling, or undue concern over finances, cause worry or despondency on or just prior to August 22nd. Try not to overdo or take your problems too seriously at this time. Remember, every cloud has a silver lining, and often the darkest hour precedes the fairest and brightest dawn.

August 22nd to September 1st

Around the opening of this period restraint and caution are advisable in your reaction to affairs in the home, at your base of operations, or in relation to loved ones. Blowing off steam in anger or rebellion will net you nothing but a headache and regret. Postpone action and final decisions on vital matters. Better curb the expression of pleasure-seeking urges; take it easy. August 24th is an excellent time to act or to express your ideas or to present your opinions to others. A practical ideal may be realized at this time. The friction in your environment should be mitigated largely now, and until the month ends you should be able to realize your objectives more easily. In fact, life should move on oiled wheels now, and business and financial matters make progress, especially on August 30th; make contacts, agreements, ask favors.

Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—SATURN—Even with good intentions, you can destroy the harmony of home and family by an over-heavy hand. Don't insist on your own way. Keep emotions in check.

Mon.—Aug. 2—SATURN—Judicious generosity does much to restore the peace of hearth and home. Conservative financial moves promise to turn out well.

Tue.—Aug. 3—JUPITER—Avoid a gamble unless you can back it up. Luck's with you, but don't push a willing horse too far. Keep business or domestic ventures within bounds.

Wed.—Aug. 4—JUPITER—A promotional enterprise that starts off well may prove more costly than you planned. Make any necessary sacrifices to keep the wheels turning.

Thu.—Aug. 5—PLUTO—Improve working conditions; hire personnel; better your job. Seek to increase earning power—based on increased production and fine performance.

Fri.—Aug. 6—PLUTO—Step up working routines; arrange things so that you have a freer hand to improve the quality of your work and service; become indispensable.

Sat.—Aug. 7—PLUTO—Here's unexpected opportunity to better your job, increase earning power, and further protect your own and your family's security. Make the most of it.

Sun.—Aug. 8—VENUS—Curb the tendency of partners or associates to expand too far and too fast. Entertain at home, but without display or undue extravagance.

Mon.—Aug. 9—VENUS—You run head-on into opposition if you force your own way on others too aggressively. Be impersonal and aloof; you fare better if the other side sets the terms of an agreement.

Tue.—Aug. 10—MERCURY—Watch your step in financial deals; avoid impulsive, reckless moves, transactions involving definite risk. Late afternoon safer for basic security.

Wed.—Aug. 11—MERCURY—Set your finances in order no matter what personal sacrifice may be involved. Force no issues with loved ones, especially over money.

Thu.—Aug. 12—SUN—Your energy may be used up just trying to get down to work, or to get some perspective on where your duty lies. Shake off the doldrums later, and go out for a good time.

Fri.—Aug. 13—SUN—A day made to order for you—no matter where your major line of interest lies. Plan a promotion, start a new venture, seek personal recognition or romance.

Sat.—Aug. 14—MOON—Material affairs take a sharp turn for the better. Improve your job, increase earnings, enhance position and prestige. P.M. Entertain at home.

Sun.—Aug. 15—MOON—At the Full Moon consider how far you've travelled toward the place you feel you can fill, how far you can still go, what it's worth in dollars and cents.

Mon.—Aug. 16—MERCURY—Keep assets fluid so you can change your plans at will, be ready to grasp new and unexpected opportunity. Disregard others' reckless advice.

Tue.—Aug. 17—MERCURY—Though you can't have it all your own way, though the drain on your resources is heavy, basically your finances are sound. Keep your head and refuse to let your emotions rule.

Wed.—Aug. 18—VENUS—Brush off worries that exist only in your own mind; present and future security is secured by your native ability and unfailing resource.

Thu.—Aug. 19—VENUS—Dig into reserves to swing an important and promising deal. Or add to savings to have something on which to build for the future. Trust your hunch.

Fri.—Aug. 20—MARS—If you stub your toe on an obstacle or run into family opposition, take it in your stride. Go around, not head-on, into the obstruction.

Sat.—Aug. 21—MARS—It's a heavy pull, to get a new venture under way. Better postpone financial decisions, especially if there's risk involved. You fare better in romance.

Sun. — Aug. 22 — MARS — The morning's bumpy and uncertain if you try to force issues. Bide your time until afternoon when it's all clear sailing, as you want it.

Mon.—Aug. 23—NEPTUNE—Land or real estate offers opportunity, though you and your family may differ as to the wisdom of a bold move. Consider before you act.

Tue.—Aug. 24—NEPTUNE—Pare costs to a minimum if you're buying, but hold out for a good price if you're selling. Real worth, in service or goods, brings its value.

Wed. — Aug. 25 — URANUS — Investigate possibilities in your own neighborhood for enterprise and promotion. Widen contacts. Write, travel and sell.

Thu. — Aug. 26 — URANUS — The perfect day for a luncheon or other social or cultural program. Stimulate good feeling among neighbors, relatives and friends.

Fri. — Aug. 27 — URANUS — What you've earned must surely come your way. Though it seemed fortuitous, your good luck is merely the result of sound planning and able service.

Sat.—Aug. 28—SATURN—A good day to sell your home advantageously, or move into larger, more commodious quarters. You pay a lot for what you get, but you'll like it.

Sun.—Aug. 29—SATURN—It's better to be on the buying end today, for you're of a much thriftier, more practical turn of mind.

Mon. — Aug. 30 — JUPITER — The New Moon centers interest on new ventures—in business, education, social activities, romance. Financial adjustments may be in order. Expand your field of service to take care of new demands.

Tue.—Aug. 31—JUPITER—You're likely to be a fall guy where your affections are engaged—but if you enjoy such generosity, why worry about the bill till it's presented?

August, 1943

for those born May 21 to June 21

Gemini

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 9th

THE first week of August is an excellent time for a vacation period, also for dealing with close associates, neighbors or relatives, or those bound to you by affectional ties. You should realize happiness in your immediate family circle. If you contemplate a change of residence, August 4th or 7th are good days for it, also for seeking congenial social contacts, particularly those in your immediate neighborhood, or in club activities. As far as business affairs go, you may feel obliged to remain more or less in the background, and not force financial issues in any way. Patience and restraint are required of you in these matters. If eligible for and desirous of romance, it may be sought on or around August 4th, preferably in your immediate neighborhood. An unexpected or unusual contact, or possibly a surprise meeting, may occur around the 7th, which is a really opportune period when you may "expect the unexpected."

August 9th to August 15th

The opportunistic and optimistic trend of last week may be sidetracked around August 10th, when the unforeseen and possibly disadvantageous may occur. If news or rumors are disturbing, try not to take them too seriously, as they may be false alarms. As you're apt to be disappointed on or as the result of a journey, do not travel if such can be avoided on this date. Safeguard your health by proper attention to rest and diet, and by refusing to worry over minor distracting details that could disrupt your routine schedule. Attention to personal and private affairs may be necessary from the 13th on. This is an excellent time to seek self-betterment or to go about to enhance your personality in a serious way. Perhaps you have been neglecting yourself, through too serious an outlook upon other matters. Resolve to be more your old self, but with the added improvement that comes with wisdom and experience.

August 15th to August 22nd

Conservative standards of personal conduct predominate throughout this period, especially on the 17th and 22nd. Necessity calls you to duty and to the performance of your tasks; it is wisest and best to adhere to work, and to relegate pleasurable activities to the future. There is a sense of joy to be found in tasks well done, especially on August 18th. Duty and love are blended in your consciousness now, and the call of pleasure-seeking not what it once was. But don't let the trend go to extremes on the 22nd by courting a too conservative or serious attitude, and don't assume responsibilities that are not absolutely necessary then. Decisions should be postponed until August 27th or 30th. By that time you'll see matters in a more optimistic light. Also, it would be well to postpone the signing of papers or making agreements until that time. Remember, "no news is good news." If you find it necessary to wait for your plans to mature, be patient—time should bring desired benefits.

August 22nd to September 1st

The first two days of this period call for restrained action. Decisive moves should not be made until the 24th, at the earliest. Take care not to act in haste or impulse on the 23rd and curb anger and hasty retorts. Mars in your sign should bestow zip, vim and vigor, with energy plus for the carrying out of your tasks and projects. Any erstwhile friction dissolves itself during the last few days of August, from the 24th on. Push your plans and make decisions on August 30th, a day when you may act with courage and confidence. Your mental processes are guiding you right, and you should have the courage of your convictions and be filled with the vital and aggressive ability necessary to the accomplishment of your desires.

Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—URANUS—You've a glib tongue, a ready pen. Combine those with a critical eye and it spells danger. Don't say all you think, or tell all you know.

Mon.—Aug. 2—URANUS—Your better judgment sits in control; what you say carries weight, has the punch of facts and sure knowledge behind it. Confer; travel; write.

Tue.—Aug. 3—SATURN—If you feel impelled to make domestic changes, or to shift "your base," do it only if the move promises greater convenience, peace and security.

Wed.—Aug. 4—SATURN—The hard work and possible annoyances accompanying a major move are well worth it when the result is a strengthened basic position.

Thu.—Aug. 5—JUPITER—Your charm and magnetism reach a new high. Swing a promotional or creative new ventures and inspire others to join you with zest and enthusiasm.

Fri.—Aug. 6—JUPITER—What was started in a blue streak of dramatic speed settles down into steady progress. You've lots of material close at hand, people and ideas, to make your enterprise a going concern.

Sat.—Aug. 7—JUPITER—Another splendid day—for stimulating contacts, promotional ideas, social or business venturing depending on you alone to see things through.

Sun.—Aug. 8—PLUTO—Either you're trying to do too much or have failed to take into account conflicting interests that must be dealt with. Conciliate—and relax.

Mon.—Aug. 9—PLUTO—Avoid strain and hurry and difficulties with work or personnel will iron themselves out. Basically, your position is sound. Seek romance and social relaxation in the evening.

Tue.—Aug. 10—VENUS—While you and partners are pulling in opposite directions, domestic problems defy solution. Open your mind to the possibilities of compromise.

Wed.—Aug. 11—VENUS—Whether you're selfish, and the other side is stubborn, or it's the other way round—you get nowhere so long as you hold to a personal bias. Somebody's got to give in to break the stalemate.

Thu.—Aug. 12—MERCURY—Give your situation a thorough going-over; find a new basis on which to build emotional and economic security. Clear the decks of side issues.

Fri.—Aug. 13—MERCURY—A magnificent day for practical readjustments that may be expected not only to hold, but to supply a firm foundation for healthier progress.

Sat.—Aug. 14—SUN—An original, dynamic program gets off to a fine start. Take the lead in your own hands and others will follow. Don't try to take in too much ground.

Sun.—Aug. 15—SUN—The Full Moon throws the spotlight on expansive thinking, emphasizing the need for optimistic, yet restrained mental attitudes. Widen contacts and mental horizons. Investigate opportunities.

Mon.—Aug. 16—MOON—Seize your chance to improve social or professional status, but avoid strain and impatience. Be different in your methods, but not eccentric.

Tue.—Aug. 17—MOON—Your ambition is a driving force, yet you don't need to step on others to get to the top. Avoid obvious wire-pulling. Seek and accept sober advice.

Wed.—Aug. 18—MERCURY—Set your goals high, yet within limits you know you can realize. The good will of friends, family and neighbors is a valuable asset. Travel.

Thu.—Aug. 19—MERCURY—The ability to get on with all kinds of people and to make legitimate use of your valuable connections stand you in good stead. Capitalize on these assets.

Fri.—Aug. 20—VENUS—Many of the obstacles you see in your way exist only in your own mind. Try using them as stepping stones instead of blocks to progress.

Sat.—Aug. 21—VENUS—If you force a domestic issue, you're likely to open a hornet's nest. Work indirectly around to the point where those at home can see your view.

Sun.—Aug. 22—VENUS—Postpone travel, conferences, changes until afternoon. Make what you want seem the spontaneous choice of others and everybody's happy.

Mon.—Aug. 23—MARS—You're alert to new opportunities lying close at hand; don't spoil them by a premature move. Build on others' good will to achieve your purpose.

Tue.—Aug. 24—MARS—Turn your mind from domestic annoyances and private worries to an absorbing creative enterprise, promotional venture or social experiment. Take the lead, but avoid too bold a gamble.

Wed.—Aug. 25—NEPTUNE—Financial moves that promise greater eventual security are all to the good. Spend for the home.

Thu.—Aug. 26—NEPTUNE—What you spend to increase your family's comfort and well-being, is well invested. Put down a deposit on a new apartment. Entertain.

Fri.—Aug. 27—NEPTUNE—This may be your lucky day, but your good financial intuition's not asleep either. Be promotional minded, but don't neglect romance.

Sat.—Aug. 28—URANUS—You're in an expansive, confident mood, able to communicate your enthusiasm to others, to win them to your side. Widen contacts; travel; write; sell.

Sun.—Aug. 29—URANUS—Make good on all that you so easily promised yesterday, and collect what was promised to you. Sit in on the family conference and swing it your way.

Mon.—Aug. 30—SATURN—The New Moon centers interest on domestic or foundational problems. Be ready to swing to a new base of operations from which you can find wider scope for your creative or promotional efforts.

Tue.—Aug. 31—SATURN—Bask in the greater comfort and security your new set-up provides. Making others as comfortable as yourself pays off in more ways than one.

August, 1943

for those born June 22 to July 22

Cancer

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 9th

FINANCES and business affairs are highlighted this week, with excellent prospects for you in this department provided you maintain conservative standards, and do not be extravagant in spending to promote social interests and activities. August 1st is a favorable day for making far-reaching plans and decisive financial or business decisions. News on August 2nd may bring an important issue to the fore, possibly relating to a financial matter. Try not to make too quick or impulsive decisions on this—any worthwhile and enduring project will stand consideration and deliberation. By the 4th you should be able to take a breathing spell and, if you like, take some time off for social pleasures. If eligible, seek romance and diversion in the company of the opposite sex. It is all right to spend to promote social life, ideals or group activities provided you do not overdo. Your co-workers are now particularly harmonious, agreeable, and possibly amusing and diverting. August 7th may bring a pleasant business surprise, or perhaps an unforseen financial stroke of fortune will come your way. Expect the unexpected.

August 9th to August 15th

Try not to let your hopes soar too high, or pin your faith upon the unattainable. You're liable to expect too much early in this period, and be let down in the results. If you maintain strictly conservative standards, you will be apt to sidetrack disappointment. News received around the 10th may alter your plans or hopes, but do not allow this to cause you to make radical changes in your financial or business affairs. From August 13th on the trend moves forward on a steadier, more practical pace. The accent is largely on friendship and social factors, with private affairs developing slowly behind the scene, to reach some sort of fulfillment on August 17th. Keep plugging along at the regular work—it nets the most worthwhile dividends and brings you happiness.

August 15th to August 23rd

This period may bring a fulfillment or fruition to many of your affairs, especially in your financial or partnership activities. The trend can be favorable on the whole provided you do not overdo or carry any matter of disagreement to injurious extremes. Try to maintain a spirit of cooperation and adhere to conservative policies; aggressive social tactics are not particularly desirable, nor will they be as productive of results as the exercise of persuasive ability. August 18th is a fine business day, especially for conciliatory agreements at work, or with feminine co-workers. Decisions reached should be productive, plans terminate profitably on August 18th. The trend of your mind or business may become too serious or extreme on August 22nd—take it easy here. There is no need to push matters, and haste and worry will only dissipate your energy, so necessary for the carrying out of important plans next week.

August 23rd to September 1st

The necessity to curb impulsive action and to call a halt to unwise spending is pronounced on August 23rd. It would be advisable not to spend on social functions or group activities now, at least not to spend or promise more than you can afford. Steer clear of disagreements among friends —these might cost you money. If you postpone action until August 24th and thereafter you should not be sorry. Around that time your business enterprises should begin to bear fruit in some manner. A practical ideal may be realized, and youthful associates prove helpful and inspiring. Mingling with groups or intellectual contacts are highly favored, especially on August 27th and 30th. If a writer, you should receive many inspirational and creative ideas; if in the armed services, a promotion is not unlikely. Ask favors or seek to win your desires with courage and confidence.

Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—NEPTUNE—Be generous with friends and loved ones, but don't overdo it. Better not spend against prospects, excellent though they may be. Use self-restraint.

Mon.—Aug. 2—NEPTUNE—You're on an inside track to something sound and workable. Translate your idea into dollars and cents. Draw on reserves.

Tue.—Aug. 3—URANUS—To others your actions may seem erratic, for you're impelled towards sudden and dramatic change; be sure it serves a practical purpose. Avoid strain and short temper.

Wed.—Aug. 4—URANUS—A conciliatory attitude towards friends and neighbors insures loyalty and support when you need them most. Sidestep depressing contacts.

Thu.—Aug. 5—SATURN—Whatever you do to make conditions at home more harmonious is worth the time, money and effort invested; it's the foundation for rapid material progress.

Fri.—Aug. 6—SATURN—Buy land or a home; spend money for its improvement. Conservative financial moves contribute much to your own and your family's security.

Sat.—Aug. 7—SATURN—Your business judgment is keen; you can sense coming trends, know where and how money can make money, in long investment or quick turns.

Sun.—Aug. 8—JUPITER—Watch the tendency to take financial risks; you're in a mood to push a willing horse too far. Avoid extremes in romantic or social relations.

Mon.—Aug. 9—JUPITER—Short cuts are dangerous; eliminate the gamble in personal or business interprise. Stick to familiar ways and tried routines; you'll get there faster.

Tue.—Aug. 10—PLUTO—Personal and personnel difficulties may be traced to impatience and strain; ditto for possible mishaps while traveling. Think before you speak and look before you leap. P. M. good for finance.

Wed.—Aug. 11—PLUTO—One of those days when everybody wants to go out into the garden and eat worms. Keep a tight rein on over-sensitive feelings—and stick to facts.

Thu.—Aug. 12—VENUS—Welcome the cloudburst that clears the air, for then you can put both private and personal relations on an impersonal and practical basis. Travel.

Fri.—Aug. 13—VENUS—Plan conferences; seek interviews; sign agreements. Widen your contacts and cement friendly relations both intimate and casual. Write, promote.

Sat.—Aug. 14—MERCURY—Your financial judgment is good though you lean towards extravagance, unnecessary display. Build creatively, but from the ground up.

Sun.—Aug. 15—MERCURY—At the Full Moon take inventory of your assets and your financial prospects. Set aside a substantial part for saving on which to pivot moves.

Mon.—Aug. 16—SUN—You may be thinking in nervous spurts, but at best it's creative. Harness your inner restlessness to an integrated plan. Don't go too far off the track.

Tue.—Aug. 17—SUN—Side issues complicate personal relations, upset your poise. Stick to practical concerns. There's money to be made if you can clear the tracks.

Wed.—Aug. 18—MOON—Consider the possibilities close at hand for new enterprise and financial development. Remain aloof from personal involvement; don't show your hand.

Thu.—Aug. 19—MOON—Follow through on the more promising leads of yesterday. The stronger your reserves, the surer can you be of steady business improvement.

Fri.—Aug. 20—MERCURY—Unforeseen financial developments may necessitate a change of plan. Postpone decisions until things are more stable. Reject advice.

Sat.—Aug. 21—MERCURY—The advice you get may be well-meaning, and friends and relatives loyal, but until you are yourself convinced a move is practical, hold off.

Sun.—Aug. 22—MERCURY—Guard against impulsive decisions either in social or financial concerns. Make your family's security and well-being the deciding factor.

Mon. — Aug. 23 — VENUS — Whatever's brewing in the background of your mind has definite financial possibilities, but harness it to a conservative, well-thought-out plan.

Tue.—Aug. 24—VENUS—Welcome the criticism or delays that may give rise to self-doubt, for then you can go back over your plans and make them fool-proof.

Wed. Aug. 25—MARS—Order the habit patterns of your daily living to allow you greater freedom of action, wider personal contacts, and more scope for expression.

Thu.—Aug. 26—MARS—Be the messenger of good will among neighbors and friends. Write, travel and sell. The personal touch and a thought for others go a long way.

Fri.—Aug. 27—MARS—You've the insight to safeguard not only present, but future security. A stake in the ground, backed by reserves in the bank, means further progress.

Sat.—Aug. 28—NEPTUNE—Money goes to money; with fluid assets you're in a position to take advantage of excellent business opportunities. Trust your flair for developing financial trends and capitalize on it.

Sun.—Aug. 29—NEPTUNE — Consolidate gains. Put part of your money aside—either for saving, or for use in some worthy charity counting on you for support.

Mon.—Aug. 30—URANUS—The New Moon indicates the possibilities for constructive change, to make a new start and to put your economy on a more flexible basis.

Tue.—Aug. 31—URANUS—Take time out to make whatever moves you have in mind agreeable to others in your immediate neighborhood. You can sell anyone a bill.

August, 1943

for those born July 23 to August 23

Leo

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 9th

In this, the high tide of your year, you should be imbued with abundant optimism and confidence that "the world is your oyster." This feeling of abundance and trust should attract you success in the measure to which you have merited it in the past. Jupiter, the just judge, in your sign will bestow credit in accordance with your merit. This is the time when bread cast upon waters should return greatly magnified. Your response to an event, or news, should be stimulating on August 2nd, and a degree of fortune's favor should pervade the atmosphere all week. Just take care not to carry anything to injurious extremes, especially in relation to your professional life or pocketbook. Be conservative in these matters, and keep your personal and public or professional life separate. Your finances or business should receive a boost on the 4th, and on the 7th a surprise or unexpected event may accrue to your benefit. You may be cast in the role of the generous giver this week, and should find it thoroughly enjoyable to act the hero or benevolent protector to others less fortunate.

August 9th to August 15th

A discordant note or unforeseen event could be disrupting to your mental equilibrium around August 10th, but as always it is not events, but one's reactions to them, that control one's destiny. If you maintain your poise and confidence, you will not be disturbed. It would be well at this time not to mix friendship and money, or business and social life. Don't discuss your personal affairs with fair-weather or newly met friends. Retain practical, conservative standards of conduct. From August 13th, your judgment should be keen and reliable. Those in defense work, or in the army, are under exceptionally good auguries for meriting a raise or promotion during the balance of July.

August 15th to August 23rd

This week may bring a climax or fulfillment, with the stress laid upon your professional activities or whatever constitutes your public life. There are apt to be stirring or at least exciting events around the time of this full moon (August 15th). An elder friend or adviser has your interests at heart and his conservative advice should prove reliable and helpful. Try to be patient and curb any tendency toward impulsive action, or forcing issues, until following August 22nd. You're apt to arrive at a brick wall if you try to buck obstacles on this date. Decisions or plans made on August 18th look promising, but if you delay acting on them then, they may not be carried through until following August 23rd. News may be disappointing late in this period, or else "no news is good news." Look for the silver lining in any cloud that may appear on your horizon. It should dissipate shortly, with Jupiter in your sign.

August 23rd to September 1st

Haste and impulse should be watched on August 23rd, and care taken not to mix your professional and personal life in any way, as in carrying a "hangover" of one kind or another to work with you, or something of that order. This week calls your attention to your public work or social standing, and you should see that all your activities are constructive, so that you will well merit any rewards or returns that may accrue. August 24th is an opportune day, as is also the 27th and 30th. Aggressive action may now be taken and your ambitions pushed toward achievement with courage and confidence. Seek business or financial increase or preferment; make changes or agreements, sign contracts with your eyes open for self (and financial) betterment. Late August favors travel and constructive change.

Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—MARS—Don't let your enthusiasm and confidence degenerate into an ungraceful strut. It carries more weight if others, not you, sing your praises.

Mon.—Aug. 2—MARS—Be political and judicious in your choice of friends and alliances. Tie up with people who can help you arrive at a worthwhile goal. Take advice.

Tue.—Aug. 3—NEPTUNE—It may be necessary for you suddenly to change your plans to take advantage of a rapidly developing situation and capitalize on it, in hard cash.

Wed.—Aug. 4—NEPTUNE—While there's money to be made, you may have to counter the envy or criticism of selfish friends. Ask no financial favors to avoid disappointment.

Thu.—Aug. 5—URANUS—Your tolerance and understanding towards those close to you yield an unexpected return. Make new contacts. Cash in on the confidence you arouse.

Fri. — Aug. 6 — URANUS — Till your own garden. There's opportunity close at hand worth study and investigation. Travel; sell; make constructive changes. Be a good neighbor.

Sat. — Aug. 7 — URANUS — A rare opportunity may turn up—out of the blue. Be alert to the creative possibilities in a chance remark, a hint you can turn to advantage. Seek new and stimulating contacts.

Sun. — Aug. 8 — SATURN — There's little comfort on the domestic scene if you try to impose your will, even your benevolent will, on those who will have none of it. Conciliate.

Mon.—Aug. 9—SATURN—A well-placed gift pours oil on troubled waters. It's easier to solve private problems than those that come up in business. Force no issues. Bide your time.

Tue.—Aug. 10—JUPITER—Guard against recklessness in financial affairs. Take no unnecessary risks. Don't gamble with love or money. Bluff only if you can back it up.

Wed.—Aug. 11—JUPITER—Neither selfishness, nor generosity with an ulterior motive, gets you anywhere today. Postpone financial commitments. Be impersonal with loved ones.

Thu.—Aug. 12—PLUTO—After a natural letdown, turn your attention to practical affairs and you'll soon find cause for cheer. Good work brings tangible rewards.

Fri.—Aug. 13—PLUTO—One of the best days of the month for employment concerns, finance, business. Hire personnel. Better your job. Seek promotion, ways to make money.

Sat.—Aug. 14—VENUS—Widen your contacts. Seek interviews. Get before the public with a promotional idea. Travel and sell. Avoid promising more than you can fulfill.

Sun.—Aug. 15—VENUS—The Full Moon spotlights partnership and public relations, should indicate where your most useful friends and alliances lie. Know what you're after and take the straightest path to it.

Mon.—Aug. 16—MERCURY—Intent upon your own plans, you run the risk of riding roughshod over others. Joint resources are at your disposal, but don't take them for granted.

Tue.—Aug. 17—MERCURY—Shifts and revisions may be necessary before you can settle financial problems in the most practical way. Avoid extravagance.

Wed.—Aug. 18—SUN—To take advantage of the fine opportunities at your hand for social and financial improvement you need broad perspectives and a long-range plan.

Thu. — Aug. 19 — SUN — Confirmation from those whose opinion you value increases your personal assurance, gives you even greater confidence in a practical, detailed program.

Fri.—Aug. 20—MOON—Don't see difficult current conditions as a block to your progress. Figure out ways and means to get around them, to build on emergency demands.

Sat.—Aug. 21—MOON—Defaulting or selfish friends may prove a financial drain. If it means the sacrifice of immediate gain to achieve business advantage, consider it.

Sun.—Aug. 22—MOON—You've a tendency today to confuse issues, to take questions of personal prestige somewhat too seriously. Later developments should quiet your fears.

Mon.—Aug. 23—MERCURY—Your ability to make friends and to keep them is one of your best tools for success. Don't let it make you reckless in dealing with superiors.

Tue. — Aug. 24 — MERCURY — A letter of introduction to the right person may bring you nearer a desired objective. Let others help you put an idea over.

Wed.—Aug. 25—VENUS—Clear your mind of misgivings and worries that gum up the creative machinery. In practical affairs your hunch is good. Guard speech and don't travel.

Thu.—Aug. 26—VENUS—A gift, or act of thoughtfulness, to some "shut-in" is not only good for its own sake, but may be the touchstone to an unexpected financial break.

Fri. — Aug. 27 — VENUS — You win your point without forcing, without argument. What's best for you will come your way. Pick your friends with discrimination.

Sat.—Aug. 28—MARS—Your luck today is spectacular; even a casual contact can put something good in your way. Cultivate the company of stimulating people. Go after what you want with assurance and confidence.

Sun. — Aug. 29 — MARS — Cement friendly ties. Keep your aims practical; ally yourself with those whose support and advice mean much to you. Proved friends are best.

Mon. — Aug. 30 — NEPTUNE — The New Moon centers interest on finance, points the way to constructive changes, opportunities hitherto neglected that lie close at hand.

Tue.—Aug. 31—NEPTUNE—Increase earning power, but keep assets fluid, readily available on sudden demand. Think of what you have in terms of use.

August, 1943

for those born August 24 to September 23

Virgo

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 9th

PROTECTION and good fortune from behind the scenes are evidenced throughout this period. This inner feeling of trust and confidence should attract you favors from mysterious or secret sources, so that assuredly the worst will not happen—you should have so-called "last minute luck" in any emergencies that arise. Decisions or plans made this week should terminate to your public or professional benefit. Your personality is enhanced, especially around August 4th, and social affairs or pleasure seeking, also travel, should result in happiness. A vacation or pleasure trip is favored around the 4th and 7th. If you seek romance, it may be met around this time, possibly on, or in connection with a journey or a distant matter. Those already in love should receive their happiness in other ways, as in travel in the company of a loved one, or just in a heightened sense of joy and well being. An unforseen or unusual happening or surprise may occur on August 7th, causing your prestige or professional stock to rise sharply. Expect the unexpected.

August 9th to August 15th

An unforeseen occurrence of a disappointing nature may occur around August 10th, but if you maintain conservative standards of conduct and thinking you should not be affected adversely, at least not unduly so. Reports may be upsetting, or some event may occur to upset your natural poise and equilibrium, and you may be shoved temporarily out of your usual sensible and conservative role, and express contrary and radical opinions or make unwise remarks and judgments. However, you should snap back quickly to normal, forgive and forget and let by-gones be by-gones. Charge things up to experience and wipe the slate clean. Venus in your sign is a protective influence. Seek social contacts, ask favors, entertain.

August 15th to August 23rd

You should find yourself solidly established in your professional or social field, and an ambition may be realized now through your hard work and enterprise. If you desire work, possibly in the line of defense or war effort, August 17th is the time to go after it. Attend to details of business, also social adjustments, on the 18th, and take it easy on the 22nd—there's disappointment, delay or obstruction in the air at this latter time. Postpone decisions, and remember that no news is good news if an expected message fails to arrive. Don't worry, and don't work too hard either. Resolve that tomorrow's another day, and will be a better and livelier one. There's always a silver lining to the dark clouds that appear, so if one is on your horizon at the end of this period it should be dissipated in short order if you refuse to be unduly concerned or disturbed over it.

August 23rd to September 1st

A discordant note may be touched off as this period opens, and tact and restraint are called for in all contacts with dissentious persons. Quarrels should be averted if possible. By August 24th an entirely different light will appear on the picture, and you should be able to realize a practical desire of your heart. This period, following the 23rd, is an excellent time for moves or changes, also for signing contracts, making decisions or agreements. If a change of residence is contemplated, make your decision on this now. Your finances should receive a boost toward the end of the month and inspiration should prove profitable. Follow your hunches—they should guide you right. Contacts with youthful people should prove helpful and inspiring. Agressive action is favored on August 30th—push forward to the attainment of your desires.

Daily Guide

Sun. — Aug. 1 — VENUS — Over-optimism may betray you into argument or premature confidences. Use restraint; don't get beyond your depth. Take no risks while traveling.

Mon.—Aug. 2—VENUS—Inner awareness of how far you can go in business, social or professional life is a spur to creative thinking. Pull strings; work quietly to that end.

Tue.—Aug. 3—MARS—If your plans have thoroughly jelled, you can spring them. Call yourself to the attention of superiors; seek a chance to show what you can do in a key spot.

Wed.—Aug. 4—MARS—Your promotional ideas have a long-range throw. Don't worry if you can't get an official O.K. for them immediately. You can wear down opposition with patience.

Thu.—Aug. 5—NEPTUNE—Awareness of new financial trends, backed by self-confidence, should spur you on to business moves that advance material interests.

Fri. — Aug. 6 — NEPTUNE — Practical and tangible results should confirm the wisdom of recent moves, enable you to consolidate recent gains. Draw on reserves.

Sat.—Aug. 7—NEPTUNE—Things are still going your way. A bold stand gets results. Go after that promotion, the chance to take a leading part in business, community affairs.

Sun.—Aug. 8—URANUS—Work with relatives, neighbors, those in your immediate environment, but don't tell all you know, or make confidantes of the wrong people.

Mon.—Aug. 9—URANUS—Stick to familiar patterns and confine your dealings to those of whose loyalty and friendship you're reasonably sure. Stay out of needless argument.

Tue.—Aug. 10—SATURN—You go from the frying pan into the fire if you carry domestic worries into your outer affairs. Find a point of quiet, of assurance, within yourself and conflicting claims will fall into place.

Wed.—Aug. 11—SATURN—The world is no place to look for sympathy if you've let either private or business difficulties get under your skin. Be impersonal and practical.

Thu. — Aug. 12 — JUPITER — Seek a new field for your creative energies; get a new venture under way. Your ideas are practical and you can put them, and yourself, over.

Fri.—Aug. 13—JUPITER—Promotional enterprise, an educational project, a social or creative program with a practical aim, all strongly favored. Don't neglect the romance.

Sat. — Aug. 14 — PLUTO — Though you're likely to take on more than you can comfortably handle, you're also likely to find tangible rewards and recognition.

Sun.—Aug. 15—PLUTO—At the Full Moon, take inventory of obligations and accomplishments. Discard anything that does not build directly to your main line of achievement.

Mon.—Aug. 16—VENUS—A shift at the top may either present you with a new and challenging opportunity, or put you on the spot. Be ready for it, and stand pat.

Tue.—Aug. 17—VENUS—Here's the kind of a test you can't talk yourself out of; the decision will be strictly on facts and performance. Hidden factors help you to get your due.

Wed.—Aug. 18—MERCURY—Though finances may present difficult problems, straight thinking and a new slant show you ways and means to protect major interests.

Thu.—Aug. 19—MERCURY—Whatever reorganization you may have had to make is healthy, in that the way is cleared to work more directly for a position of authority.

Fri.—Aug. 20—SUN—You've a tendency to scatter your efforts, spread them over too wide and ambitious a canvas. To avoid mental indigestion, let some things go.

Sat. — Aug. 21 — SUN — There's nothing wrong with your business that a practical plan cannot mend. Expect criticism from superiors, or heavier responsibility.

Sun.—Aug. 22—SUN—Postpone plans for travel until afternoon. Try to combine personal spending with some worthy social project. Send a gift to a boy in service.

Mon. — Aug. 23 — MOON — Friendly and powerful forces, of which you may be unaware, are working to promote your business and social prestige. Avoid precipitate, premature moves.

Tue.—Aug. 24—MOON—You stand to gain unexpectedly in some tangible way, if you can eliminate personal or emotional considerations from intruding upon practical affairs.

Wed.—Aug. 25—MERCURY—There should be a new dignity and assurance as the Sun moves into your birth sign which will win friends for you, bring you nearer your goal.

Thu.—Aug. 26—MERCURY—Use the personal approach whether your aims are social or practical. A conciliatory, friendly manner opens doors, puts good things in your way.

Fri.—Aug. 27—MERCURY—A day that justifies the term "lucky," for that's the spirit of it. Whatever you touch holds promise of gain. Good for friends, business, finance and inner well-being.

Sat.—Aug. 28—VENUS—An inner confidence that great developments are in the making is justified. Be ready for a real break, something you have secretly hoped for, and can see through with flying colors.

Sun.—Aug. 29—VENUS—Recognition of your solid worth on the part of those in positions of weight and authority confirms the intimations you've had that your star is rising.

Mon.—Aug. 30—MARS—The New Moon now puts the forward swing in your affairs squarely up to you. Be courageous, but not over-aggressive, firm, but not arbitrary.

Tue.—Aug. 31—MARS—You can afford to be generous, considerate, conciliatory—to win new friends, and the continued loyalty of those who have always wished you well.

August, 1943 — *Libra*

for those born September 24 to October 23

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 9th

FRIENDSHIPS gain in importance this week, with social aspirations or group activities stressed. This period may bring to realization an ideal or fond desire, possibly through an influential friend or adviser. Happiness behind the scenes, or in private, may be experienced around August 4th. Finances, especially those in relation with partners—in either business or marriage—should receive a lift around this time. A business offer may be received. However, extravagance needs to be curbed, especially that of other people in your business, for their excess in any manner could affect you indirectly, i. e., you might be called and find it necessary for business reasons to foot the bill for another's indulgent spending. A pleasant surprise is in evidence around August 7th; friendship and protection surround you at this time, and your stock should be higher now in the favor of superiors or those who matter.

August 9th to August 15th

News may surprise, or prove slightly disturbing around August 10th. Refuse to pay heed or to be upset by backstage gossip or rumors at this time. Travel should be postponed until following August 10th. If you take a journey prior to that time, you may be disappointed in the outcome. It is not a favorable time for new philosophical pursuits or activities. Keep to old ways and conservative courses. The accent continues to be on finances or business associations, with continuing improvement or a stepped-up condition probable throughout the balance of the month. Take care that friendship and social factors do not cost too much, either materially or in other ways. Conservative conduct is best at this time.

August 15th to August 23rd

Practical issues come to the fore now, and you should view life through logical eyes, with your mind tuned to a worthy cause and objective. Friendly social contacts should be attracted around August 18th, with good news probable at this time. Try to get your plans and necessary moves made now, as by the 22nd the trend assumes a too serious, even possibly depressing tone. No news is good news on the latter date, nor is it a time for undue concern over current events, or for worrying over or magnifying trifles. Decisions made on the 22nd are apt to be too pessimistic, and a later revision of plans will be called for in your mind and attitude. Don't let rumors disturb you, and bear in mind that no news is good news.

August 23rd to September 1st

After a discordant note passes on August 23rd, on which date tactful policies are advised in business or friendly social contacts, you enter into a constructive period for business and social activity. Your finances should proceed along smooth lines on the 24th, and an idea or plan should mature to your benefit. This could mean the realization of an ideal or a goal, possibly through the energetic help of another person. Your mind is active now, and you should be able to arrive at crack decisions and know all the answers—and angles—necessary for your success and advancement. Express your opinions—win respect and support. Travel is favored, but don't hurry or rush things; take everything in your stride, with leisure and confidence. As the month ends, the spotlight turns to private or behind-the-scenes interests. Seek happiness in secret or solitude, or in the company of loved ones, shunning the spotlight of social life or publicity for the time being.

Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—MERCURY—Rome wasn't built in a day, nor was it built from the top down. In your impatience, you run the risk of stepping on others' toes. Curb extravagance.

Mon.—Aug. 2—MERCURY—A well-detailed, practical plan should obtain wide acceptance. If you have your aim clearly in view, your own enthusiasm will win support.

Tue.—Aug. 3—VENUS—You're a little ahead of the procession; tone down too revolutionary ideas, put them in a form more pleasing to others to gain your ends.

Wed.—Aug. 4—VENUS—A little wire-pulling behind the scenes may secure for you the backing you seek. Don't be too anxious. Accept criticism and learn what you can from it.

Thu.—Aug. 5—MARS—A creative hunch bears fruit. You're on an inside track that leads directly to a broad objective. Ask favors. Seek the support of influential people.

Fri.—Aug. 6—MARS—Follow through on the rich promise of yesterday. Make your good luck stick. Widen contacts, cement friendly ties. Travel, promote, and sell.

Sat.—Aug. 7—MARS—You know what you're talking about; the more facts, the more experience you have behind you, the more certain can you be of success. Be alert to new opportunities off the beaten track. Widen mental horizons.

Sun.—Aug. 8—NEPTUNE—Over-confidence may lead you into extravagant financial moves. Curb expenditures. Reject the advice of over-optimistic friends. Avoid needless display.

Mon.—Aug. 9—NEPTUNE—You're ready for a gamble, seeing far ahead of the immediate financial picture, but walk warily. Don't move too far from familiar routines.

Tue.—Aug. 10—URANUS—Taut nerves create difficulties in personal relations both close at hand, and at a distance. Give the other fellow the benefit of the doubt. Be generous.

Wed.—Aug. 11—URANUS—For all your good intentions, personal relations hit a snag that only unselfish attitudes and patient forbearance can unravel. Better not travel.

Thu.—Aug. 12—SATURN—A creative new idea is the best antidote to crowding worries. Use resources as yet untapped on which to build a more solid and defendable security.

Fri.—Aug. 13—SATURN—Clear out the old to make room for new. Improve the home. Put your economy on a new basis; even what you keep can stand an airing and a new dress.

Sat.—Aug. 14—JUPITER—A creative or promotional idea has brilliant possibilities, but don't overplay your hand, or expect everything to materialize in a rush. Hold steady, or romance may sweep you off your feet.

Sun.—Aug. 15—JUPITER—At the Full Moon, you're rarin' to go, on the heels of new enterprise, adventure, romance. Draw on past experience, the wisdom of elders, to shorten the road, and guard against rash mistakes.

Mon.—Aug. 16—PLUTO—Restlessness and impatience make poor tools to work with, really slow you down in the long run. Do things your own way, but with an orderly system.

Tue.—Aug. 17—PLUTO—Temperament and emotional tantrums play havoc with your work. Keep aloof from personal embroilment. Stick to facts and a prearranged plan.

Wed.—Aug. 18—VENUS—Though your reach is wide, the world is more ready to cooperate with you, help you to reach your goal, than you even secretly have dared to hope.

Thu.—Aug. 19—VENUS—Count on the broad cooperation of others, the backing of expert opinion, the counsel of those who can surely help you. Discuss plans with friends.

Fri.—Aug. 20—MERCURY—Outside conditions may necessitate the revision of your plans, the curtailment of planned expenditures, or a larger drain on your resources.

Sat.—Aug. 21—MERCURY—You've a tendency to worry, to see failure when obstacles block your path. Meet each problem as it comes; you've got what it takes to handle it.

Sun.—Aug. 22—MERCURY—When old methods fail, try new ones. There's an answer to every riddle, a way out of every jam. Pool resources. Two heads are better than one.

Mon.—Aug. 23—SUN—A creative or promotional idea catches on, if you present it to the right people. Take time to work it out. Haste, today, may cost you dear.

Tue.—Aug. 24—SUN—Criticism is all to the good if it sends you back to check on your facts. The creative wheels are working; keep them in a practical groove.

Wed.—Aug. 25—MOON—Success comes to the person who not only acts, but literally feels successful inside. Let the limelight strike you if it will, but don't seek it.

Thu.—Aug. 26—MOON—You have more friends than you can count, many of them working behind the scenes to advance your interests. It's earned recognition.

Fri.—Aug. 27—MOON—You should be in closer tune than ever with the rhythm of events about you, quick to cash in on new trends, to promote new ideas, make plans.

Sat.—Aug. 28—MERCURY—A lucky day, with something of the unusual about it. Friends are generous and favors come at the asking. Put your ideas in circulation.

Sun. — Aug. 29 — MERCURY — The easy promises of yesterday can be made to stick. Get your new plan down on paper. Talk it over with friends. Improve it.

Mon.—Aug. 30—VENUS—The New Moon puts the emphasis for the month ahead on inner realities and inner resources. You've only to dig within yourself to find all that you need for a steady push to success.

Tue.—Aug. 31—VENUS—Belief in yourself is reflected both in your manners with others, and their response to you. Be ready for anything, even setbacks, without wavering.

August, 1943

for those born October 24 to November 22

Scorpio

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 9th

PARTNERS or associates may be unusually dominating and forceful in their actions during this present month. There may be the need for "speaking softly" and for toning down aggressive traits in others by a non-aggressive attitude on your part. Your professional life is enhanced, and opportunity for advancement or promotion is probable. August 4th is a good day for social contacts and activities and for seeking to have the desires of your heart gratified in response to persuasive tactics. Travel, or a vacation, is favored. Opportunity may come in an unusual or unforseen manner through, or as a result of, a trip taken now, or perhaps through philosophical interests. Professional or public preferment is in order.

August 9th to August 15th

The unexpected card may turn up around August 10th, which could prove rather disruptive if you allow unforeseen occurrences to disturb your regular routine or upset your equilibrium. Keep to the well trodden path, and refuse to let rumors or news, or gossip of friends or partners, disturb you. Maintain calm and dignity in the face of others' anger, or in clashes between personal and public or business interests. A logical, conservative course is wisest and best to follow now. Associates are still aggressive, even contentious, requiring care in contacts and handling. A "soft answer" averts wrath and dissension. Ignore aggressive overtures in others. Keep your eyes keyed to the goal of an ambition or desire to which you have aspired in the past. The time for reaping the benefits of your efforts is near, if not already at your door.

August 15th to August 23rd

A very logical tone pervades the air this week, affecting your business and financial interests with partners, and your professional or public life and activities. This is a time for stabilizaton—for getting your affairs in order for the long pull. Keep your eye attuned to the future and to objectives over the horizon, refusing to allow any material obstacles or setback around August 22nd to deter you from your goal. Friends should be helpful, and offer excellent help or advice around the 18th. Social life should also be active and productive at this time. Be impartial in your judgment, and don't allow minor annoyances to deter you from your wider objectives or upset your plans.

August 23rd to September 1st

This period opens on a note of dissension, possibly occasioned by a dispute with an association. Remember the admonition, "a soft answer turns away wrath," which, if adhered to, will stand you in good stead on August 23rd. Following that time you enter into a really constructive business period, during which you should be able to make progress along ambitious or material lines. It might be well to relegate social or romantic urges to the background for the balance of the month, and attend instead to more practical concerns. Changes made or decisions reached should be beneficial, especially if made on the 27th and 30th. The 24th is a good day for acting on plans. A practical ideal may be realized, possibly in connection with an aggressive associate with whom you should be able to agree. An idea conceived in secret, or behind the scenes, may bear fruit toward the end of the month.

Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—MOON—You're in a goldfish bowl—subject to envious criticism as much as to staunch and loyal backing. Learn from the one and earn the right to the other.

Mon.—Aug. 2—MOON—A professional or business development makes it possible for you to strengthen your financial position, your credit and prestige. Pool resources.

Tue.—Aug. 3—MERCURY—Work closely with others—either to be ready to take advantage of a new turn in your plans, or to meet unexpected demands upon your joint resources.

Wed.—Aug. 4—MERCURY—Show every willingness to trim your sails to the wind, even an unfriendly wind. Line up support for plans; postpone financial decisions.

Thu.—Aug. 5—VENUS—You're quick to sense new trends, and with fluid resources can put this foreknowledge to excellent use. Cash in on increased credit and prestige.

Fri.—Aug. 6—VENUS—Enjoy the favor and confidence of superiors, but be content to operate quietly, pulling strings, calling no more attention to yourself than you need.

Sat.—Aug. 7—VENUS—Consider seriously a big new proposition, even if it takes you off the beaten track. You'll have plenty of backing if you hold your end up courageously.

Sun.—Aug. 8—MARS—You can't hide your light under a bushel today, but you don't need extra fireworks either. You're going places, but had better not go too fast.

Mon.—Aug. 9—MARS—You're closer to getting what you really want, if you know what you want, yet let things come to you in their own time. Avoid conflict with partners. Play your own hunch in financial moves.

Tue.—Aug. 10—NEPTUNE—Unless you can put over a big bold bluff, postpone financial moves until late afternoon. Be opportunistic. Throw previous plans into the discard.

Wed.—Aug. 11—NEPTUNE—Personal sacrifices may be called for as claims not to be ignored strain your resources. Trim nonessentials from your budget. Revise expenses.

Thu.—Aug. 12—URANUS—Ask yourself where you might have been at fault in strained personal relations, then make the first move to set things right. Be forthright and sincere.

Fri.—Aug. 13—URANUS—Seek interviews; plan conferences; widen contacts. Wherever the personal element counts for anything in your success, play it for all that it's worth.

Sat.—Aug. 14—SATURN—Awareness of coming trends may be all you need to put your economy on a new and sounder basis. You're moving up, but don't go too fast.

Sun.—Aug. 15—SATURN—The Full Moon should find you more solidly entrenched, your position assured, your assets liquid enough to be drawn on for every exigency of domestic need or of business expansion.

Mon.—Aug. 16—JUPITER—What you do, on impulse, may surprise yourself as well as others. Take no unnecessary chances. Avoid high-handed methods with loved ones.

Tue.—Aug. 17—JUPITER—What you think you want is too hard to get, or not worth it when you do get it. Concentrate on practical affairs; make concessions to safeguard credit.

Wed.—Aug. 18—PLUTO—Free yourself of inner qualms and worries and go right after some desired, and realizable, objective. Better your job. Seek favor or promotion.

Thu.—Aug. 19—PLUTO—Pool your resources with others—either to speed up the completion of a necessary task, or to provide the means for sound business expansion.

Fri.—Aug. 20—VENUS—Over-statement, even of a good case, will spoil your chances of a favorable decision. Force no issues with partners or superiors. Let others come to you.

Sat.—Aug. 21—VENUS—Here's a good opportunity, but it comes at a price. Personal desires, present associations, immediate gains may be sacrificed to serve a practical end.

Sun.—Aug. 22—VENUS—Demands of superiors, or of your outer interests, put you on your mettle. Your skill in handling people, getting them to cooperate, is your best asset.

Mon.—Aug. 23—MERCURY—A sudden turn in your affairs opens the way to new opportunity, greater expansion. Don't spoil it by haste, over-aggressiveness, or selfish demands.

Tue.—Aug. 24—MERCURY—Creative and progressive hidden factors are working to put you in a stronger position; keep personal wants out of the picture.

Wed.—Aug. 25—SUN—Take the long view in planning future moves. Investigate possibilities that lie at a distance. Tie up with those from whom you can learn.

Thu.—Aug. 26—SUN—The more clearly you can visualize it, the closer you are to some desired objective. Friends are important, and so is your ability to make new ones.

Fri.—Aug. 27—SUN—If you've planted well, this is a day of harvest. Your public position is secure if there's sound backing behind it, from others and within yourself.

Sat.—Aug. 28—MOON—Resourcefulness and daring pay a handsome dividend. Your stock is high with superiors. Ask favors; seek promotion; expand business; cash in on enhanced prestige and public confidence.

Sun.—Aug. 29—MOON—Follow through on whatever was promised in the last few days. You enjoy a position of greater weight and authority. Take the lead in community affairs.

Mon.—Aug. 30—MERCURY—The New Moon dramatizes the necessity for making a complete new beginning, for breaking new ground, revising plans, setting your goals even higher than before.

Tue.—Aug. 31—MERCURY—Discuss plans with a trusted friend. Some tangible mark of loyalty and good will sets you more firmly on your chosen way. Ask and grant favors.

August, 1943

for those born November 23 to December 21

Sagittarius

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 9th

THE spotlight this week is on distant matters, expansion, travel, philosophical pursuits. Far horizons may beckon, and a journey taken now should be profitable in some manner, provided it does not interfere with your work or routine schedule in any way. If it comes in the line of a merited vacation, then it may be taken, with the prospects excellent for exciting social contacts around August 4th and 7th. The unexpected may occur to advance your professional interests around this time. Take things in your stride and keep your optimism to the fore, as anything advantageous may happen. This is an excellent time for organizing your work—at least for getting the details settled in your mind—so that it will run along smoothly for some time to come. Changes that are necessary in this connection should be made on or around August 4th. If you wish to secure a position or to ask a favor, this is the time to seek it with courage and confidence.

August 9th to August 15th

Rumors, connected possibly with your work, health or involving an associate, may be disturbing around the 10th, but need not upset your equilibrium if you maintain conservative standards and hold to a logical viewpoint. Refuse to be upset by minor disturbances and don't talk out of turn or to the wrong people. It would be easy to misplace your reliance around this time. Acting on impulse needs to be watched and checked. Radical or unconvential action could unfavorably affect your professional standing. Better keep your mind on, and direct your efforts to, the details of your work, which is your best avenue of expression throughout this period.

August 15th to August 23rd

Stabilizing contacts with associates are evidenced now, especially on or around August 17th. A very sensible partner—older in either years, experience or outlook upon life—is a balancing note in your life this week. News is favorable to your professional standing or social life around the 18th, but events in this connection may not proceed as rapidly as you would like. Don't try to push public interests—be patient, especially on August 22nd, when your plans may be blocked, or a too serious note creep in the picture. Advice of associates is apt to be too conservative, even discouraging, on this date. Disregard depressing rumors and keep your optimism well oiled. If the answer to a request is "no," don't let this get you down. No news is good news at this time.

August 23rd to September 1st

A dissentious note may prevail at your work around August 23rd, calling for restraint in your contacts with fellow workers, or perhaps it is your health that may be affected by any overdoing or excess. Take it easy in both words and action. You can't force your ideas upon others, and should disregard any display of force in associates, refusing to be coerced or harassed into taking steps or action. From August 24th, the trend favors your work and contacts quite favorably. Any necessary moves or revisions of plans or schedule may be made on August 27th or 30th. While it may have been necessary for you to handle associates more or less with "kid gloves" all month, your dealings with them now should be quite harmonious and conducive to effective results. If you desire to make a request, or ask a favor of a superior, do so on August 30th.

Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—SUN—You've so many irons in the fire, so many things you want to do, it's a safe bet you'll do nothing, unless you let others less excitable choose for you.

Mon.—Aug. 2—SUN—A new idea, if it's practical, and well backed by knowledge and experience, can provide the foundation for swift progress. Travel. Promote. Sell.

Tue.—Aug. 3—MOON—Should you be challenged by partners or associates, or face drastic change, turn it into opportunity by demonstrating what you can do, how deserving you are of promotion, of personal recognition.

Wed.—Aug. 4—MOON—The notice of superiors, even earned favors and concessions, may arouse others' envy; counter opposition with suave diplomacy; turn critics into friends.

Thu.—Aug. 5—MERCURY—The world's on your side, ready to give you a break; have a progressive plan, an idea worth promoting, to cash in on others' cooperation and good will.

Fri.—Aug. 6—M E R C U R Y—Follow through on yesterday's prospects and promises; get it on the dotted line. The way's wide open to a clearly defined goal.

Sat.—Aug. 7—MERCURY—Here's a chance to get out of a rut, to widen mental horizons, to study, travel, find opportunity in far places, swing a promotional deal. Think fast.

Sun—Aug. 8—VENUS—If you've gotten out on a limb, crawl back to steadier support and safety. Don't kid yourself or others.

Mon.—Aug. 9—VENUS—Major business or professional interests are protected, if you hold your hand, curb impatience, and force no issues. Relax and keep your place in the line.

Tue.—Aug. 10—MARS—Strained relations with partners or superiors threaten to break into open conflict. Reason and an open mind will accomplish more than high-handed methods.

Wed.—Aug. 11—MARS—There's danger of losing control of a difficult situation, affecting social or business prestige, if you take things too personally. Arbitrate; don't go to law.

Thu.—Aug. 12—NEPTUNE—Know what you're after, and what you stand to gain, before making financial commitments. Reject the advice of friends.

Fri.—Aug. 13—NEPTUNE—One of the best business days of the month. Better your job; seek a promotion or increased earning power. Your stock's high; cash in on it.

Sat.—Aug. 14—U R A N U S—You've more friends than you may have counted on. Ask favors freely and be ready to cooperate with others. Luck's with you, but don't fly too high.

Sun.—Aug. 15—URANUS—The Full Moon throws personal relations into the spotlight. Progress depends as much on proper mental attitudes as on favoring circumstances. Seek competent advice. Work with partners.

Mon.—Aug. 16—SATURN—It's all very well to keep your eye on the main chance, but don't ride roughshod over others. Burn no bridges; keep in touch with the home base.

Tue.—Aug. 17—SATURN—Take criticism from family or superiors, as meant in your best interest. Sidestep personalities. Open your mind to correction, suggestion, advice.

Wed.—Aug. 18—JUPITER—You may not have it all your own way, yet the break you do get may turn out better than anything you might have planned for yourself. Travel.

Thu.—Aug. 19—JUPITER—Overlook no opportunity, however modest, if it offers greater scope for individual enterprise, a chance to work with others.

Fri.—Aug. 20—PLUTO—You may not like to keep in line, yet if larger purposes are thus to be served, it's the better part of wisdom to do just that. Better not travel.

Sat.—Aug. 21—PLUTO—Mind your own onions no matter what's going on around you. Let others crab and kick up a fuss; your own position's secure if you stay out of it.

Sun.—Aug. 22—P L U T O—You won't get much done in a jittery and eventful morning, unless you stick to an orderly prearranged plan. Do something nice for a friend.

Mon.—Aug. 23—VENUS—The early mail may bring a rare and unusual opportunity. You can go places in a hurry if you relax, order your mind, keep your wits about you.

Tue.—Aug. 24—V E N U S—Though associates or superiors may not be too easy to get on with, keep your head. Take criticism, and where you can, pour oil on troubled waters.

Wed.—Aug. 25—MERCURY—Get a fresh slant on business or professional concerns; you can carry more weight and authority, if you rise to new elements in the situation.

Thu.—Aug. 26—M E R C U R Y—Improve credit and prestige; spend whatever you need to dress up the show window. Let the spotlight catch you at your studied best.

Fri.—Aug. 27—MERCURY—The good fairies are working—helping you to realize some cherished dream. Consider carefully an opportunity to travel, study, widen your field.

Sat.—Aug. 28—SUN—Immediate and future prospects are excellent. Sell a promotional idea; reach out for wider opportunity. Build confidently on others' good will.

Sun.—Aug. 29—SUN—Your ideas carry weight and authority; others are ready to trust your judgment, work with you, climb aboard wherever you happen to be going.

Mon.—Aug. 30—MOON—The New Moon focuses attention on business and professional affairs. Clarify objectives; be alert to broad new opportunities; take advantage of others' ready cooperation to help you on your way.

Tue.—Aug. 31—MOON—Your stock's pretty high; you're well liked by superiors and in line for promotion. Sharpen your wits to meet stiff challenge or competition.

August, 1943 — *Capricorn*

for those born December 22 to January 19

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 9th

AUGUST opens on an opportune trend, affecting you particularly in your department of financial and business relationships with partners or associates. There could be considerable gain for you at this time, the nature of which depends on your past merit. Reward for services rendered is probable, and bread cast upon waters should return to you greatly magnified. As it is the nature of Jupiter, the Just Judge, to grant to each individual what he has earned, when he transits the eighth house, his gifts or benefits may be both good and ill—possibly, and more probable, a mixture of both. Lose in one way, you stand to gain in another.

Around August 2nd, news may be received, possibly of a business or financial nature. Pleasurable activities, romance, contacts with the opposite sex, are favored on August 7th. Your emotional nature may be stirred, quite happily for you, at this time. A friendly surprise may occur on the 7th, affecting your work or health in an agreeable way. Your outlook should now be good, your spirits high and optimistic.

August 9th to August 15th

A disturbing event or trend may occur on August 10th, or news may affect you in a manner not quite conducive to your peace of mind. However, this need not distress you, if you remain practical and hold fast to commonsense principles. If the unexpected happens, or a surprise of a rather disturbing nature occurs, it will not be serious unless you allow it to be. Stay put on the 10th—don't travel or make changes; these would be apt to be regretted later. The general trend for the balance of this period is slow and steady, favorable for keeping to the well-trodden path.

August 15th to August 23rd

This is an excellent time for settling issues, getting your business affairs and relationships in order and for making harmonious agreements with partners. If a business partnership is contemplated, the period around August 17th is favorable for entering into it. Just see that you don't put in more money than the other fellow; in fact, it might be well if the other person advanced more than you; this is not the time for you to gamble or to be anything than safely and sanely practical. Decisions or moves made on August 18th should be constructive and conducive to beneficial results. By or shortly prior to August 22nd, a serious mental note could occasion worry if you respond to it. Don't look at the darker side then—keep your optimism to the fore and refuse to be unduly concerned over reports or messages that arrive, which may be relative to your work, or perhaps a health condition may appear in a more serious light than it actually is. No news is good news at this time.

August 23rd to September 1st

Better take things easy on or before August 23rd; there's an extreme tendency here, and an urge to gamble or take chances should be controlled, also resentment against obstacles or people needs to be watched. Impulse will also require curbing; act in haste, you repent at leisure now. Romance or pleasure seeking would be apt to prove expensive and unwise, so go easy; don't force any issues in this connection. By August 24th, the go-ahead signal is released, and you may proceed to carry out any plans or projects you have in mind. If journeys are contemplated, particularly distant ones, they may be taken now. Philosophical studies are favored and a practical ideal may be realized in some manner in response to determined action on your part. A confident, aggressive approach is favored for the balance of the month. Push your affairs forward confidently on the 30th; make necessary revisions and changes. Forge ahead.

Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—MERCURY—Whether you spend money selfishly, or lose it carelessly, the result's the same. Better concentrate on a serious problem calling for adjustment.

Mon.—Aug. 2—MERCURY—Discard non-essentials; clear the decks to take care of more important obligations. Decide with discrimination where your major effort must go.

Tue.—Aug. 3—SUN—A good idea, either for a creative or business enterprise, is only a beginning. Ways and means must be found to make it work and it's an uphill job.

Wed.—Aug. 4—SUN— Do your experimenting, planning, in the morning. Later hours may be crowded with responsibility, difficulties with co-workers, a heavy load of work.

Thu.—Aug. 5—MOON—An unusual business or professional development puts added resources at your disposal, speeds your work, the rewards you can expect for a good performance.

Fri.—Aug. 6—MOON—Help if you need it is there for a price. To improve your place in life, socially or professionally, you have to do it on others' terms, not your own.

Sat.—Aug. 7—MOON—Better your job. Use what you're doing now as a stepping stone to something better, with more scope, more challenge, and ultimately, more return.

Sun.—Aug. 8—MERCURY—Avoid financial dealings with friends; don't lend or borrow money. Your budget springs a leak if you relax your watchfulness. Use common sense.

Mon.—Aug. 9—MERCURY—Long shots are risky—in business or personal relations. Postpone decisions till you've mulled things over, can consider just how you stand.

Tue.—Aug. 10—VENUS—Plan your work, schedule your time, outline your methods; if you don't it will ride you to the point of distraction. Discourage interruptions, side issues. Use care while traveling.

Wed.—Aug. 11—VENUS—Know where your proper duty lies and discharge those obligations faithfully, regardless of the personal considerations that may intrude.

Thu.—Aug. 12—MARS—Much of your worry will be proved groundless as you meet a situation head-on, with a clear mind, and an over-all view of your immediate problems.

Fri.—Aug. 13—MARS—Here's a fine day to get going on a practical new enterprise—whether your interests are social, educational, or along the lines of promotion.

Sat.—Aug. 14—NEPTUNE—A good financial day if you stay within reasonable limits and have figured all the angles. Better your job; seek a promotion or earned recognition.

Sun.—Aug. 15—NEPTUNE—The Full Moon should see you well fixed financially, or well on the road to greater economic security. You know what you can do; see that others know it.

Mon.—Aug. 16—URANUS—Change is in the air and you're impatient with anything that gets in the way. Lack of consideration towards those close to you solves no problems. Relax.

Tue.—Aug. 17—URANUS—Personal relations ignored or rudely handled may prove a complication. Take an impersonal view and try conciliation to free your hand.

Wed.—Aug. 18—SATURN—Your hunches are good if you take the time to think them through. Make sure your plans build toward future as well as present security.

Thu.—Aug. 19—SATURN—Your feet should be on solid ground, no matter how fast events are moving. Stick to your last, the thing you do best, to build your future.

Fri.—Aug. 20—JUPITER—Past successes should not blind you to the possibilities of overreaching yourself. Stick to the conservative ways that have proved their worth.

Sat.—Aug. 21—JUPITER—Give new and unusual methods a fair trial, but use as a pivot ideas you know you can count on. Maintain contact with affairs at a distance.

Sun.—Aug. 22—JUPITER—Widen mental and social horizons; entertain, or be entertained; seek publicity that adds to your prestige. Pursue romance and adventure.

Mon.—Aug. 23—PLUTO—Your job has possibilities; you can gradually operate in a wider arc—but don't rush things. Short cuts may turn out to be dead ends, retarding progress.

Tue.—Aug. 24—PLUTO—If you're too close to the grindstone, you'll miss your chance for advancement. Do your work faithfully, but keep your eye open for a real "break."

Wed.—Aug. 25—VENUS—Get out of the rut and make new contacts; all work and no play is as bad for your work as for the larger business of living. Travel; sell.

Thu.—Aug. 26—VENUS—Be at your best whether your interests are social or practical. Make your ideas as well as your manners acceptable to others. Conclude agreements.

Fri.—Aug. 27—VENUS—An unexpected development in business or professional affairs may alter the pattern of your economy—but for the better. Make the most of it.

Sat.—Aug. 28—MERCURY—Dispose of what you're not using to make room for new and better things. Eliminate deadwood. Widen the whole scale of your living.

Sun.—Aug. 29—MERCURY—Seek cooperation and give it freely. You've more than your own resources to draw on—if you've done your share in filling the community chest.

Mon.—Aug. 30—SUN—The New Moon focusses interest on your plans for the future. Whatever changes in routine may be involved, the way's wide open to greater progress.

Tue.—Aug. 31—SUN—Open your mind to the fact that your advantage is tied up with the well-being of others. Be generous even while you're playing your own game.

August, 1943

for those born January 20 to February 18

Aquarius

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 9th

AUGUST 1st opens upon a particularly bright and opportunistic outlook for you in your relationships with partners or close associates. Other people are in a generous mood to you and you should reap benefits through contacts with them. To many eligible Aquarians, this period favors marriage. Others may receive benefits through their present partner, or through business contacts and associations. However, you should take care that the high trend doesn't lead to any form of financial excess, as in too generous spending, particularly in entertainment. Take it easy, in order that the good may not be carried to injurious extremes. August 4th is a constructive day for business and social life. Make the most of this period, and if unexpected benefit or good fortune comes on the 7th, be prepared to accept it. Surprises are in order at this time, favoring your departments of love and personal relationships. This could mean success in a venture—business or romantic.

August 9th to August 15th

Hold steady to your practical judgment around the 10th, refusing to be unduly disturbed by reports or rumors. The unforeseen may occur, possibly in regard to news received, or in connection with an associate, but this need not disturb you or disrupt your everyday routine schedule unless you let it. Hold tight to conservative mental values; keep to the well trodden path in your work. Changes made around this time may be regretted inasmuch as they will not be apt to terminate as you expect. For the balance of this week, following the 10th, you should have the reigns well in your own hands, and should be able to direct your affairs logically and well.

August 15th to August 23rd

This is a time for steady adherence to duty and routine tasks, and for taking care of details in business and concluding agreements or financial arrangements with partners. Try to get all your affairs in order and running smoothly around August 17th and 18th. If revisions or changes are required, attend to these now. This is an excellent time to make purchases of necessary articles. A sensible person, bound to you by ties of duty or kinship, should be helpful in some manner, possibly in offering a safe balance for your rather erratic or uncertain nature. Adhere to old friends and old love. Don't let the doubt or worry prevalent on August 22nd cloud your judgment. No news is good news then, and whatever occurs to dampen your spirits should pass shortly, like a cloud in the night.

August 23rd to September 1st

An associate may be in a contentious mood, and any contentious reaction or response to this attitude in another will only succeed in disturbing your peace of mind and upsetting your balance. Self control is essential here—it takes two to make a quarrel, or to furnish the spark for dissention in the home territory. Keep steady in your job or in whatever constitutes your base of operations. August 24th is a good day for acting to bring about an ideal or practical goal you have envisioned. Be courageous, confident, in your approach to life and your problems now and for the balance of the month. Fortify your base of security, and endeavor to establish yourself wisely for greater future progress by seeking the attainment of your objectives now, whether these be material ones, or love—which latter is necessary to you as an incentive to accomplishment.

Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—VENUS—Break with old ties if need be, to guarantee a free hand for creative expression, for new enterprise along the lines that interest you most.

Mon.—Aug. 2—VENUS—Make an important new contact; seek interviews; get before the public in a way to impress your worth on those who could well use your abilities.

Tue.—Aug. 3—MERCURY—Bold enterprise will get results if your mind's on the practical end to be achieved. Make a more ingenious use of the resources at your disposal.

Wed.—Aug. 4—MERCURY—There's promise of greater stability and a more lasting success if you play your cards wisely. Be diplomatic and work closely with others.

Thu.—Aug. 5—SUN—Expanding opportunities can exceed even the throw of your creative planning. Your fortunes are on the upswing; don't hesitate to take a long chance.

Fri.—Aug. 6—SUN—Work in closest cooperation with others; turn the pleasant prospect into a practical reality. Conclude agreements. Travel and sell. Widen mental horizons.

Sat.—Aug. 7—SUN—Opportunity's at the door, but it means more if you create it for yourself. Widen your field; work for a free hand to develop as yet untried possibilities.

Sun.—Aug. 8—MOON—The bid you make for attention should not lead you into extravagance. Put the emphasis not on show, but on quality in pursuit of practical ends.

Mon.—Aug. 9—MOON—Haste, impatience, excess of zeal hamper progress. Avoid confusing private and public affairs. Open your mind to the counsel of wise friends.

Tue.—Aug. 10—MERCURY—Don't get ahead of yourself and so spoil an excellent opportunity. Hold something in reserve. Let the other fellow make the proposition.

Wed.—Aug. 11—MERCURY—Personal disappointment must not undermine your will to progress; one miss doesn't make a failure. Reject sentimentality, self-pity.

Thu.—Aug. 12—VENUS—A bright idea is all you need for a fresh start. You don't need to change the facts, only your attitude toward them, to change your whole situation.

Fri.—Aug. 13—VENUS—Powerful support is there for you to draw on; you've got all that it takes for a substantial success. Work from the ground up. Pool resources.

Sat.—Aug. 14—MARS—The bold, dramatic approach is equally effective in romance or business. Cash in on stepped-up personal magnetism, but avoid excess and display.

Sun.—Aug. 15—MARS—At the Full Moon review the social or creative possibilities of widening opportunities, plan new effort along practical lines. Sidestep domestic embroilment. Don't scatter your thunder.

Mon.—Aug. 16—NEPTUNE—Avoid reckless financial moves, the too risky gamble. If you play with fire, you may get burned. Don't take the heart throb too seriously.

Tue.—Aug. 17—NEPTUNE—Though you may have to tailor down your expectations, the door to conservative new enterprise remains open. Work closely with partners.

Wed.—Aug. 18—URANUS—Do a lot of listening; the chance that comes unsolicited may have unexpected possibilities. Weigh your words; stay on the popular side of the argument.

Thu.—Aug. 19—URANUS—Splendid for practical enterprise, the serious romance, or for creative work with a sober purpose. Seek accord with partners in the evening hours.

Fri.—Aug. 20—SATURN—See your basic security in larger than personal terms to make it stick. Make yourself a part of the team and pull more than your weight.

Sat.—Aug. 21—SATURN—If you start out with an exaggerated idea of your importance to others, you may be in for a rude shock. Make yourself count even in a limited sphere.

Sun.—Aug. 22—SATURN—Concessions in the morning bring unexpected dividends, guarantee you a better time than if you'd forced things your own way.

Mon.—Aug. 23—JUPITER—Limit your speed though the way seems wide open. The opportunity's there, but it can be spoiled by an impulsive or over-ambitious start.

Tue.—Aug. 24—JUPITER—Know what you want, and plan it boldly, but be prepared to make needed revisions as you work out your ideas. Keep well within a careful budget.

Wed.—Aug. 25—PLUTO—You're more impatient than ever to be on your own—and there's plenty of room for enterprise and adventure. Work with young people.

Thu.—Aug. 26—PLUTO—Pleasant working conditions and ready cooperation take the weight off even routine chores. Seek work you enjoy. Hire personnel.

Fri.—Aug. 27—PLUTO—Slow down and give yourself time to think creatively, with an eye to future as well as present possibilities. Forsake the beaten path; try something new.

Sat.—Aug. 28—VENUS—Be on your best platform behavior and seek the limelight. The prizes today are for those who can put on the best show. Widen contacts. Travel. Sell.

Sun.—Aug. 29—VENUS—Two heads are definitely better than one in dealing with children or loved ones. Don't be surprised if even the romance takes a serious turn. An engagement made today is for keeps.

Mon.—Aug. 30—MERCURY—The New Moon opens the way to a new deal. Sudden changes may be in order. The emphasis is on enterprise backed by a long-range plan.

Tue.—Aug. 31—MERCURY—The readiness of others to pool their resources is heartening but it has its price. You can't have everything your way; make concessions.

August, 1943

for those born February 19 to March 20

Pisces

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 9th

OPTIMISTIC, expansive influences are prevalent in your working environment. This is a good time to seek a deserved raise or promotion, or a better job. August 1st is an especially propitious date. Your health should improve and your spirits should be high at this time. This first week of August is an excellent time to promote your ideas and projects, and to get your plans under way, and your affairs in shape, so that changes will not be necessary after this month. If you contemplate a vacation or travel, a pleasureable time may be had around August 4th. This is also a good time for meeting new members of the opposite sex with romance in view, or for experiencing happiness in association with the one you already love. Marriage may be considered by those eligible. A surprise of an agreeable nature may occur around August 7th, which could have a favorable effect upon your work or field of activity, or perhaps upon your domestic life.

August 9th to August 15th

As this period opens, news may be unexpectedly disturbing, or perhaps the action or attitude of someone in your home or immediate environment may surprise you. You should not allow this to upset your equilibrium, as it cannot affect you save through your attitude and reaction to it. Take care how you express radical opinions, and don't form snap judgments, or change your mind and attitude toward certain set, established factors in your domestic environment. Adhere to commonsense principles and conservative values now and for the balance of this period. Plan to get your affairs in order so that the period around August 17th will really find you solidly established in whatever constitutes your base of operations or field of activity.

August 15th to August 23rd

This period should find you securely organized, provided you have adhered to well established principles and conservative action, speech and conduct throughout the preceding one. Attend to routine tasks, to the tying up of loose ends and the general details of finishing up odd jobs around the home or office. Your work, and contacts with co-workers or employees, are favored and conducive to greater happiness around August 18th. This is a good time to ask favors or to seek a raise. Try to get all necessary changes or moves made prior to August 22nd, when a serious trend could occasion a depressive or too sober outlook, especially in the home atmosphere. Don't travel at this time; "no news is good news."

August 23rd to September 1st

August 22nd and 23rd are days to watch and to be on guard against forcing issues or making ill-considered decisions or taking unwise action, especially where the security of your work is at stake. If dissention prevails in your immediate environment, you can curb this by self control and "soft answers." It takes two to make a quarrel, so don't be a party to dissention now. By August 24th, the trend changes in a manner to attract you more favorable results through response to determined and aggressive action, and for the balance of the month you should make excellent progress at work or in your relationship with associates, your marriage partner, and others in your immediate environment. If you have postponed your vacation, it may be taken late this month, with August 27th-30th excellent dates for travel and visiting congenial people.

Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—PLUTO—If you try to cover too much ground you'll wear yourself and everybody else down. Harness and direct your energies. Avoid high temper and sharp words.

Mon.—Aug. 2—PLUTO—Change in method or schedule may be all you need to put your work in order, solve personnel difficulties, improve production and quality of work.

Tue.—Aug. 3—VENUS—You're ready to take a sharp turn in a new direction, may meet with opposition on the home front. Be sure of your ground and work up a good case.

Wed.—Aug. 4—VENUS—Spend your best thunder early; later hours bring domestic cares or deep-rooted obstacles to slow you down. Decide nothing until tomorrow.

Thu.—Aug. 5—MERCURY—Acceptance of things as they are makes room for a new slant. Adjustments then proceed smoothly; your affairs can take a more progressive turn.

Fri.—Aug. 6—MERCURY—Even a dull task, tackled with system and authority, increases your value to self and others. Hire personnel. Accept responsibility. Better your job.

Sat.—Aug. 7—MERCURY—Be on the alert for a business or employment opportunity, improvement in home or office equipment, a chance to improve your skills or widen your field.

Sun.—Aug. 8—SUN—Big projects cannot be realized overnight; the modest task, hopefully undertaken, well performed, leads eventually to more important work.

Mon.—Aug. 9—SUN—Accord with partners may be rudely broken if you say more than you should, overstress your point, or step thoughtlessly on sensitive toes. Better not travel.

Tue.—Aug. 10—MOON—There's little peace at home or in business when nerves are drawn taut and everyone's ready to quarrel at the drop of a hat. Willing and generous adjustment gains substantial advantage.

Wed.—Aug. 11—MOON—Business and domestic security are jeopardized if you allow personal consideration to cloud practical issues. Protect basic interests, but don't be selfish.

Thu.—Aug 12—MERCURY—A necessary change in plan, forced by major shifts in private or professional affairs, may lead to new contacts, new opportunity. Conclude agreements.

Fri.—Aug. 13—MERCURY—Improve social, business, partnership relations. Seek interviews; impress your personal qualities on all you meet. Hitch your wagon to a rising star.

Sat.—Aug. 14—VENUS—Good intentions avail you little if in trying to order your affairs, you promise more than you can deliver. Follow your hunch; stand your ground.

Sun.—Aug 15—VENUS—At the Full Moon get down to fundamentals; take the long view of current obligations; deal with first things first. Don't talk out of turn. Don't travel.

Mon.—Aug. 16—MARS—You're ready to take the bit in your teeth, break with anything that holds you down. Do it only if it serves a broad, impersonal purpose.

Tue.—Aug. 17—MARS—Petty differences, clash of selfish interests, threaten domestic peace and security. Persuasion wins.

Wed.—Aug. 18—NEPTUNE—Vision in practical affairs improves partnership and public relations, builds economic and emotional stability, enhances your prestige on the job.

Thu.—Aug. 19—NEPTUNE—Overlook no opportunity, however small, to improve finances, strengthen the home front, entrench yourself in a position of power and authority.

Fri.—Aug. 20—URANUS—The most persuasive argument won't supply the spark to get the machinery going. Heave to, and induce others' cooperation by your own example.

Sat.—Aug. 21—URANUS—Build up a reserve of good will; line up strong personal support to help you over whatever domestic bumps the evening brings.

Sun.—Aug. 22—URANUS—Prolong the morning's rest to give you fresh energy to tackle whatever situation in your environment calls for a clear and equable adjustment.

Mon.—Aug. 23—SATURN—If sudden changes are in order, make them with proper allowances for others' feelings or preferences. Avoid impulsive decisions. And don't travel.

Tue.—Aug. 24—SATURN—Early hours best to make a practical decision, put an important new move in motion. Avoid bickering over details. Think in terms of the future.

Wed.—Aug. 25—JUPITER—Ride along on the momentum of yesterday. There's nothing in your way, whether your object is business, creative, or social adventure.

Thu.—Aug. 26—JUPITER—Your personal magnetism hits a new high. Seek interviews; plan an important social function; promote a cooperative enterprise. Seek romance.

Fri.—Aug. 27—JUPITER—Here's a lucky break. New funds, or other substantial help, increases your value to yourself and others. Join the winning team and pull.

Sat.—Aug. 28—PLUTO—An excellent day to speed an important task to completion, to improve or change your job, to take a big step towards greater security.

Sun.—Aug. 29—PLUTO—Strengthen your place in the family or community by doing your share with a willingness and efficiency that wins general respect. Entertain simply.

Mon.—Aug. 30—VENUS—The New Moon centers attention on partnership relations or cooperative interests. A domestic or other basic shift points the way to a new deal.

Tue.—Aug. 31—VENUS—Check and double check details of new agreements to make sure you can make them stick. Sidestep domestic strife in the late hours.

DAILY USE
Of The Ephemeris

by Elizabeth Aldrich

Do you want to know enough astrology to take advantage of today's and tomorrow's opportunities? It's as easy to read an ephemeris as to read the daily paper—the New Edition of this popular handbook shows you how and tells you how to apply astrology to your daily life. The layman or beginning student should find it invaluable, and even the expert can find in it helpful suggestions. Special instructions for using the American Astrology Ephemeris are included.

$1.50 per copy

NOSTRADAMUS SEES ALL

by Andre Lamont

Centuries before America gained her independence, this famous French astrologer predicted the existence and role of the United States. He foresaw the first World War, the Spanish Civil War, the Italo-Ethiopian conflict, the bloodless occupation of Austria and Czechoslovakia, the signing of the Munich Pact and a host of other remarkable things. The famous "Centuries" are given both in French and English, and the second edition adds essential and additional explanations.

$2.50 per copy

Make check or money order payable to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

OUR BOOK DEPARTMENT CARRIES A FULL LINE OF ASTROLOGICAL BOOKS

Just a piece of cloth

That's all it is--just a piece of cloth.

You can count the threads in it and it's no different from any other piece of cloth.

But then a little breeze comes along, and it stirs and comes to life and flutters and snaps in the wind,, all red and white and blue.

And then you realize that no other piece of cloth could be like it.

It has your whole life wrapped up in it. The meals you're going to eat. The time you're going to spend with your wife. The kind of things your boy will learn at school. Those strange and wonderful thoughts you get, inside a church, on Sunday.

Those stars in it — they make you feel just as free as the stars in the wide, deep night. And those stripes—they're bars of blood to any dictator who'd try to change it.

Just a piece of cloth, thats all it is —until you put your soul into it and give it meaning.

What do you want to make it mean? A symbol of liberty and decency and fair-dealing for everyone?

Then let's *do* something about it. Let's do *plenty* and do it *soon enough*.

There aren't enough ships yet. Aren't enough cannons, tanks, planes.

How are we going to make them — force people, the way they do in Germany?

No sir, we're going to pay our way. And every one of us has got to help.

Got to help? No, we don't even have to give up our money. All we have to do is lend it—at higher interest than we can get in almost any other way. Lend it to fight for a world that's free and peaceful and worth living in again.

Yes, that flag is just a piece of cloth until we breathe life into it. Until we make it stand for everything we believe in and refuse to live without.

Lets' back that belief with every dollar we can. Invest in U. S. War Bonds and Stamps regularly. At least 10 per cent of our income—or as much as we can afford.

It's worth it!

INVEST IN VICTORY - BUY UNITED STATES WAR BONDS

COURTESY OF THE PULLMAN COMPANY

y and

ut it.
ough.
yet.
lanes.
them
do in

r way.
help.
have
ave to
than
way.
's free
again.
cloth
til we
ve be-
out.
every
War
least
much